

SCIENTIFIC REFERENCES FOR INTEGRATIVE ONCOLOGY

I- Scientific articles

- Alkylglycerols, Alpha lipoic acid, Acetyl-L-carnitine p.2
- Anti-oxidants & nutraceuticals in chemotherapy p. 4
- Artemisinin & Artesunate p. 12
- Ashwagandha (Withania) p. 13
- Avemar, Boswellia p.14
- Breast cancer p. 15
- Butyrate, Cannabis p.16
- Chinese medicine (TCM) herbs & acupuncture p. 19
- Co-enzyme Q-10 p. 22
- Curcumin & Inflammation p. 23
- Diet & general integrative oncology (miscellany) p. 28
- Ginger, Grape seed extract & Resveratrol p. 34
- Green tea EGCG & polyphenols p. 38
- Indole-3-carbinol p. 41
- L-Glutamine, Low-dose Naltrexone p. 43
- Melatonin p. 45
- Milk thistle p. 48
- Mistletoe lectins p. 50
- Mitochondria, Dichloroacetate DCA p. 52
- Modified citrus pectin p. 57
- Mushrooms (Reishi, button mushrooms, etc.) p. 58
- Omega 3 oils p. 59
- Phytoestrogens and Soy p. 62
- Pomegranate & Ellagic acid, Prevention p. 64
- Quercetin p. 65
- Radiation p. 67
- Stem cells & immune cells p. 69
- Sugar, Insulin, IGF-1, Metformin p. 71
- Surgery p. 74
- Vitamin C p. 76
- Vitamin D p. 79
- Vitamin K p. 81

II – Bibliography p. 82

II – Journals p. 86

ALKYLGLYCEROLS

[Effect of High Doses of Shark Liver Oil Supplementation on T cell Polarization and Peripheral Blood Polymorphonuclear Cell Function], Lewkowicz, Banasik, Głowacka, et al., **Pol. Merkur. Lekarski**. 2005; 18 (108): 686-692.

[The Assessment of the Effectiveness of the Shark Liver Oil in Recurrent Aphthous Stomatitis Treatment: Clinical and Immunological Studies], Gurańska, Lewkowicz, Urbaniak, et al., **Pol. Merkur. Lekarski**. 2001; 11 (63): 233-238.

An Update on the Therapeutic Role of Alkylglycerols, Iannitti & Palmieri, **Marine Drugs** 2010; 8: 2267-2300.

ALPHA LIPOIC ACID & ACETYL-L-CARNITINE

Increased ROS Generation and p53 Activation in Alpha Lipoic Acid-induced Apoptosis of Hepatoma Cells, Simbula, Columbano, Ledda, et al., **Apoptosis** 2007; 12 (1): 113-123.

Uptake, Recycling, and Antioxidant Actions of Alpha-Lipoic Acid in Endothelial Cells, Jones, Li, Qu, et al., **Free Radic. Biol. Med.** 2002; 33 (1): 83-93.

Alpha-Lipoic Acid Inhibits TNF-alpha Induced NF-kappa B Activation Through Blocking of MEKK1-MKK4-IKK Signalling Cascades, Lee, Lee, Kim, et al., **Int. Immunopharmacol.** 2008; 8 (2): 362-370.

Reactive Oxygen Species Mediate Caspase Activation and Apoptosis Induced by Alpha Lipoic Acid in Human Lung Epithelial Cancer Cells Through Bcl-2 Down-Regulation, Mounjiaroen, Nimmannit, Callery, et al., **J. Pharmacol. Exp.** 2006; 319 (3): 1062-1069.

R-lipoic Acid Inhibits Mammalian Pyruvate Dehydrogenase Kinase, Korotchkina, Sidhu, & Patel, **Free Radic. Res.** 2004; 38 (10): 1083-1092.

Alpha Lipoic Acid Induces Apoptosis in Human Colon Cancer Cells by Increasing Mitochondrial Respiration with a Concomitant O₂ Generation*, Wenzel, Nickel & Daniel, **Apoptosis** 2005; 10 (2): 359-368.

Reactive Oxygen Species Mediate Caspase Activation and Apoptosis Induced by Lipoic Acid in Human Lung Epithelial Cells Through Bcl-2 Down-Regulation, Mounjiaroen, Nimmannit, Callery, et al., **J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.** 2006; 319 (3): 1062-1069.

Differential Activity of Lipoic Acid Enantiomers in Cell Culture, Smith, Thiagaraj, Seaver & Parker, **J. Herb Pharmacother.** 2005; 5 (3): 43-54.

Selective Inactivation of Alpha-ketoglutarate Dehydrogenase and Pyruvate Dehydrogenase: Reaction of Lipoic Acid with 4-hydroxy-2-nonenal, Humphries & Szweda, **Biochemistry** 1998; 37 (45): 15835-15841.

Interaction of Alpha-lipoic Acid Enantiomers and Homologues with the Enzyme Components of the Mammalian Pyruvate Dehydrogenase Complex, Löffelhardt, Bonaventura, Locher, et al., **Biochem. Pharmacol.** 1995; 50 (5): 637-646.

The Long-term Survival of a Patient with Pancreatic Cancer with Metastases to the Liver after Treatment with the Intravenous Alpha-Lipoic Acid/Low-dose Naltrexone Protocol, Berkson, Rubin & Berkson, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2006; 5 (1): 83-89..

Effects of Alpha Lipoic Acid on Transforming Growth Factor beta 1-p38 Mitogen-activated Protein Kinase-Fibronectin Pathway in Diabetic Nephropathy, Lee, Kang, Ryu, et al., **Metabolism** 2009; 58 (5): 616-623.

The Natural Antioxidant Alpha-Lipoic Acid Induces p27(Kip1) Dependent Cell Cycle Arrest and Apoptosis in MCF-7 Human Breast Cancer Cells, Dozio, Ruscica, Passafaro, et al., **Eur J Pharmacol.** 2010; 641 (1): 29-34.

Treatment of Symptomatic Diabetic Polyneuropathy with the Antioxidant α -Lipoic Acid. A 7-Month Multicenter Randomized Controlled Trial (ALA-DIN III Study), Ziegler, Hanefeld, Ruhnau, et al., **Diabetes Care** 1999; 22: 1296-1301.

Attenuation of Mitochondrial Apoptosis by Alpha Lipoic Acid Through Suppression of Mitochondrial Oxidative Stress to Reduce Diabetic Cardiomyopathy, Li, Zhang, Li, et al., **Chin. Med. J. (Engl.)** 2009; 122 (21): 2580-2586.

Mitochondrial Decay in the Aging Rat Heart: Evidence for Improvement by Dietary Supplementation with Acetyl-L-Carnitine and-or Lipoic Acid, Hagen, Moreau, Suh & Visioli, **Ann. NY Acad. Sci.** 2002; 959: 491-507.

Memory Loss in Old Rats is Associated with Brain Mitochondrial Decay and RNA-DNA Oxidation: Partial Reversal by Feeding Acetyl-L-Carnitine and-or R-Alpha Lipoic Acid, **Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA** 2002; 99 (4): 2356-2361.

Acetyl-L-Carnitine for the Treatment of Chemotherapy-Induced Peripheral Neuropathy: A Short Review, De Grandis, **CNS Drugs.** 2007; 21 S 1:39-43; discussion 45-46.

(R)-Alpha Lipoic Acid-Supplemented Old Rats Have Improved Mitochondrial Function, Decreased Oxidative Damage and Increased Metabolic Rate, Hagen, Ingersoll, Lykkesfeldt, et al., **FASEB J.** 1999; 13 (2): 411-418.

Increased ROS Generation and p53 Activation in Alpha Lipoic Acid-Induced Apoptosis of Hepatoma Cells, Simbula, Columbano, Ledda, et al., **Apoptosis** 2007; 12 (1): 113-123.

Uptake, Recycling, and Antioxidant Actions of Alpha-Lipoic Acid in Endothelial Cells, Jones, Li, Qu, et al., **Free Radic. Biol. Med.** 2002; 33 (1): 83-93.

Alpha-Lipoic Acid Inhibits TNF-Alpha Induced NF-kappa B Activation Through Blocking of MEKK1-MKK4-IKK Signalling Cascades, Lee, Lee, Kim, et al., **Int. Immunopharmacol.** 2008; 8 (2): 362-370.

Reactive Oxygen Species Mediate Caspase Activation and Apoptosis Induced by Alpha Lipoic Acid in Human Lung Epithelial Cancer Cells Through Bcl-2 Down-regulation, Mounjaroen, Nimmannit, Callery, et al., **J. Pharmacol. Exp.** 2006; 319 (3): 1062-1069.

R-lipoic Acid Inhibits Mammalian Pyruvate Dehydrogenase Kinase, Korotchkina, Sidhu & Patel, **Free Radic. Res.** 2004; 38 (10): 1083-1092.

Alpha Lipoic Acid Induces Apoptosis in Human Colon Cancer Cells by Increasing Mitochondrial Respiration with a Concomitant O₂ Generation*, Wenzel, Nickel & Daniel, **Apoptosis** 2005; 10 (2): 359-368.

Reactive Oxygen Species Mediate Caspase Activation and Apoptosis Induced by Lipoic Acid in Human Lung Epithelial Cells Through Bcl-2 Down-regulation, Mounjaroen, Nimmannit, Callery, et al., **J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.** 2006; 319 (3): 1062-1069.

Differential Activity of Lipoic Acid Enantiomers in Cell Culture, Smith, Thiagaraj, Seaver & Parker, **J. Herb Pharmacother.** 2005; 5 (3): 43-54.

Selective Inactivation of Alpha-ketoglutarate Dehydrogenase and Pyruvate Dehydrogenase: Reaction of Lipoic Acid with 4-Hydroxy-2-Nonenal, Humphries & Szveda, **Biochemistry** 1998; 37 (45): 15835-15841.

Interaction of Alpha-lipoic Acid Enantiomers and Homologues with the Enzyme Components of the Mammalian Pyruvate Dehydrogenase Complex, Löffelhardt, Bonaventura, Locher, et al., **Biochem. Pharmacol.** 1995; 50 (5): 637-646.

The Long-term Survival of a Patient with Pancreatic Cancer with Metastases to the Liver After Treatment with the Intravenous Alpha-Lipoic Acid/Low-Dose Naltrexone Protocol, Berkson, Rubin & Berkson, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2006; 5 (1): 83-89.

Effective Treatment of Oxaliplatin-Induced Cumulative Poly-Neuropathy with Alpha-Lipoic Acid, Gedlicka, Scheithauer, Schull & Kornek, **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2002; 20 (5): 3359-3361.

Effects of Alpha Lipoic Acid on Transforming Growth Factor beta 1-p38 Mitogen-Activated Protein Kinase-Fibronectin Pathway in Diabetic Nephropathy, Lee, Kang, Ryu, et al., **Metabolism** 2009; 58 (5): 616-623.

The Natural Antioxidant Alpha-Lipoic Acid Induces p27(Kip1) Dependent Cell Cycle Arrest and Apoptosis in MCF-7 Human Breast Cancer Cells, Dozio, Ruscica, Passafaro, et al., **Eur. J. Pharmacol.** 2010; 641 (1): 29-34.

Antiplatelet Activity of Alpha-Lipoic Acid, Lai, Shih, Huang & Chou, **J. Agric. Food Chem.** 2010; 58 (15): 8596-8603.

Lipoic Acid Inhibits Cell Proliferation of Tumor Cells in vitro and in vivo, Feurecker, Pirsig, Seidl, et al., **Cancer Biol Ther.** 2012; 13 (14): 125-1435.

The Anti-Neoplastic Effects of Alpha Lipoic Acid: Clinical Benefits in System Tumors Besides Lung Carcinomas, Kapoor, **Kor. J. Thorac. Cardiovasc. Surg.** 2013; 46 (2): 162-163.

Metabolic Treatment of Cancer. Intermediate Results of a Prospective Case Series, Schwartz, Buhler, Icard, et al., **Anticancer Res.** 2014; 34 (2): 973-980.

Symptomatic and Neurophysiological Responses of Paclitaxel or Cisplatin-Induced Neuropathy to Oral Acetyl-L-Carnitine, Bianchi, Vitali, Garaceni, et al., **Eur. J. Cancer** 2005; 41 (12): 1746-1750.

Acetyl-L-Carnitine Monograph, **Alt. Med. Rev.** 2010; 15 (1): 76-83.

ANTI-OXIDANTS & NUTRACEUTICALS IN CHEMOTHERAPY

The Contribution of Cytotoxic Chemotherapy to 5-Year Survival in Adult Malignancies, Morgan, Ward & Barton, **Clin. Oncol.** 2004; 16: 549-560.

A Pilot Study on the Effect of Acetyl-L-Carnitine in Paclitaxel and Cisplatin-Induced Peripheral Neuropathy, Maestri, De Pasquale Ceratti, Cundari, et al., **Tumouri** 2005; 9 (12): 135-138.

Symptomatic and Neurophysiological Responses of Paclitaxel or Cisplatin-Induced Neuropathy to Oral Acetyl-L-Carnitine, Bianchi, Vitali, Garaceni, et al., **Eur. J. Cancer** 2005; 41 (12): 1746-1750.

Paclitaxel and Cisplatin-Induced Neuropathy: A Protective Role for Acetyl-L-Carnitine, Pisano, Pratesi, Camerini, et al., **Clin. Cancer Res.** 2003; 9: 5756-5767.

L-Carnitine Reduces Doxorubicin-Induced Apoptosis Through a Prostacyclin-Mediated Pathway in Neonatal Rat Cardiomyocytes, Chao, Hong, Liu, et al. **Int. J. Cardiol.** 2011; 146 (2): 145-152.

A Pilot Study on the Effect of Acetyl-L-Carnitine in Paclitaxel and Cisplatin-Induced Peripheral Neuropathy, Maestri, De Pasquale Ceratti, Cdari et al., **Tumouri** 2005; 91 (2): 135-138.

Potential Role of Levo-Carnitine Supplementation for the Treatment of Chemotherapy-Induced Fatigue in Non-Anaemic Cancer Patients, Graziano, Bisonni, Catalano, et al., **Br. J. Cancer** 2002; 86 (12): 1854-1857.

- Carnitine Plasma Levels and Fatigue in Children/Adolescents Receiving Cisplatin, Ifosfamide, or Doxorubicin*, Hockenberry, Hooke, Gregurich & McCarthy, **J. Pediatr. Hematol. Oncol.** 2009; 31 (9): 664-669.
- L-Carnitine Reduces Doxorubicin-Induced Apoptosis Through a Prostacyclin-Mediated Pathway in Neonatal Rat Cardiomyocytes*, Chao, Liu, Hong, Lin et al., **Int. J. Cardiol.** 2009; 16 (2): 506-513.
- Cisplatin-Induced Kidney Injury in the Rat: L-Carnitine Modulates the Relationship Between MMP-9 and TIMP-3*, Martinez, Costantino, Clementi, et al., **Exp. Toxicol. Pathol.** 2009; 61 (3): 183-188
- Differential Expression of HSP70 and Ultrastructure of Heart and Liver Tissues of Rats Teated with Adriamycin: Protective Role of L-Carnitine*, Strauss & Porras, **Invest. Clin.** 2007; 48 (1): 33-43.
- Acetyl-L-Carnitine for the Treatment of Chemotherapy-Induced Peripheral Neuropathy: A Short Review*, De Grandis, **CNS Drugs** 2007; 21 (Suppl 1): 39-43; discussion 45-46.
- Prevention by L-Carnitine of Interleukin-2 Related Cardiotoxicity During Cancer Chemotherapy*, Lissoni, Galli, Tancini & Barni, **Tumouri** 1993; 79 (3): 202-204.
- Acetyl-L-Carnitine Prevents and Reduces Paclitaxel-Induced Painful Peripheral Neuropathy*, Flatters, Xiao & Bennett, **Neurosci. Lett.** 2006; 397 (3): 219-223.
- Reversal of Doxorubicin-Induced Cardiac Metabolic Damage by L-Carnitine*, Sayed-Ahmed, Shaarawy, Shouman & Osman, **Pharmacol Res.** 1999; 39 (4): 289-295
- Dietary Antioxidants During Cancer Chemotherapy: Impact on Chemotherapeutic Effectiveness and Development of Side-effects*, Conklin, **Nutr. Can.** 2000; 37 (1): 1-18.
- Impact of Antioxidant Supplementation on Chemotherapeutic Efficacy: a Systematic Review of the Evidence from Randomized Controlled Trials*, Block, Koch, Mead, et al., **Cancer Treat. Rev.** 2007; 33 (5): 407-418.
- Antioxidants and Other Nutrients Do Not Interfere with Chemotherapy or Radiation Therapy and Can Increase Kill and Increase Survival, Part 2*. Simone, Simone, Simone & Simone, **Altern. Ther. Health Med.** 2007; 13 (2): 40-47
- Chemotherapy-Associated Oxidative Stress*, Conklin, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2004; 3 (4): 294-299.
- High Doses of Multiple Antioxidant Vitamins: Essential Ingredients in Improving the Efficacy of Standard Cancer Therapy*, Prasad, Kumar, et al, **J. Amer. Coll. Nutr.**, 1999; 18: 13-25.
- Supplements During Chemotherapy*, McKinney, **Alive - Canadian Journal of Health & Nutrition**, April 2004; #258: 36.
- To Combine or Not to Combine: Natural Health Products and Chemotherapy?*, Lemmo, **Townsend Letter** Aug.-Sept. 2006; #277/78: 76-77.
- Oxidants, Antioxidants and the Current Incurability of Metastatic Cancers*, Watson, J., **Open Biol.** 2013; 120144, published online 8 January 2013.
- Reduction of Paclitaxel-Induced Peripheral Neuropathy with Glutamine*, Vahdat, Papadopoulos, Lange, et al, **Clin. Cancer Res.** 2001; 7 (5): 1192-1197.
- Glutamine Protects Against Doxorubicin-Induced Cardiotoxicity*, Cao, Kennedy & Klimberg, **J. Surg. Res.** 1999; 85 (1) 178-182.
- Prevention of Chemotherapy and Radiation Toxicity with Glutamine*, Savarese, Savy, Vahdat, et al., **Cancer Treat. Rev.** 2003; 29 (6): 501-513

Baseline Nutritional Status is Predictive of Response to Treatment and Survival in Patients Treated by Definitive Chemo-Radiotherapy for a Locally Advanced Esophageal Cancer, Di Fiore, Lecleire, Pop, et al., **Am. J. Gastroenterol.** 2007; 102 (11): 2557-63. Epub 2006 Aug 4.

Antioxidants and Cancer Therapy; Their Actions and Interactions with Oncologic Therapies, Lamson & Brignall **Alt. Med. Rev.** 1999; Vol. 4 No.5: 304-329.

Antioxidants and Cancer Therapy: A Systematic Review, Ladas, Jacobson, Kennedy, et al., **Oncol.** 2004; 22 (3): 517-528.

Antioxidants and Cancer Therapy II – Quick reference Guide, Lamson & Brignall, **Alt. Med. Rev.** 2000; Vol. 5 No. 2: 152-163.

Antioxidants and Cancer III – Quercetin, Lamson & Brignall, **Alt. Med. Rev.** 2000; Vol. 5 No. 6: 196-208.

Orthomolecular Oncology Review: Ascorbic Acid & Cancer 25 Years Later, Gonzalez, Riordan, et al, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2005; 4 (1): 32-44.

Antioxidants and Cancer Therapy **Integr. Cancer Ther.** Special Edition 2004; 3 (4): 277-383.

- *Multiple Dietary Antioxidants Enhance the Efficacy of Standard and Experimental Cancer Therapies & Decrease Their Toxicity*, Prasad.: 310-321.
- *Chemotherapy-Associated Oxidative Stress: Impact on Chemotherapeutic Effectiveness*, Conklin: 294-300.
- *Dietary Antioxidants & Human Cancer*, Borek: 333-341.
- *Antioxidants & Cancer Therapy: Furthering the Debate*, Block: 342-348.

The Use of Vitamin C and Other Antioxidants with Chemotherapy and Radiotherapy in Cancer Treatment, Gunn, Hoffer & Stoute **J. Orthomolec. Med.** Special Issue 2004; Vol. 19 No.4: 194-255.

- *Editorial: The Use of Vitamin C and Other Antioxidants with Chemotherapy and Radiotherapy in Cancer Treatment*, Hoffer & Gunn: 195-197.
- *The Use of Vitamin C with Chemotherapy in Cancer Treatment: An Annotated Bibliography*: Stoute: 198-245.
- *The Use of Antioxidants with Chemotherapy & Radiotherapy in Cancer Treatment: A Review*, Gunn: 246-255.

All-Trans Retinoic Acid Potentiates Tamoter-Induced Cell Death Mediated by Jun N-terminal Kinase in Breast Cancer Cells, Wang and Weider, **Oncogene** 2004; 23 (2): 426-433.

Retinoic Acid Enhances the Cytotoxic Effects of Gemcitabine and Cisplatin in Pancreatic Adenocarcinoma Cells, Pettersson, Colston & Dalgleish, **Pancreas** 2001; 23 (3): 273-279.

Antioxidant Levels Tied to Treatment Toxicities in ALL, Kelly, et. al. **Paediat. Blood Cancer** 2005; 44: 1-8.

Low Antioxidant Vitamin Intakes are Associated with Increases in Adverse Effects of Chemotherapy in Children with Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia, Kennedy, et al., **J. Clin. Nutr.** 2004; 79 (6): 1029-1036.

Antioxidant Status Decreases in Children with Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia During the First Six Months of Chemotherapy Treatment, Tapani, Nissinen, et al., **Br. J. Nutr.** 2004; 92: 665-669.

Antioxidants and Other Nutrients Do Not Interfere with Chemotherapy or Radiation Therapy and Can Increase Kill and Increase Survival, Part 1, Simone, et al., **Altern Ther. Health Med.** 2007; 13: 22-28.

Chemotherapy Alone vs. Chemotherapy Plus High-dose Multiple Antioxidants in Patients with Advanced Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer, Pathak, et al., **J. Am. Coll. Nutr.** 2005; 24 (1): 16-21.

Adjuvant Immunotherapy with Oral Tegafur/Uracil Plus PSK in Patients with Stage II or III Colorectal Cancer: A Randomized Controlled Study, Ohwadea, et al., **Br. J. Cancer** 2004; 90 (%): 1003-1010

Vitamin E May Protect Against Chemotherapy-Induced Neuropathy, Argyriou, et al, **Neurology** 2005; 64: 26-31.

Vitamin E and N-Acetyl-Cysteine as Antioxidant Adjuvant Therapy in Children with Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia, Al-Tonbary, Al-Hagggar, EL-Ashry, et al., **Adv. Hematol.**2009; Article ID 689639, 5 pages
doi:10.1155/2009/689639

Tocopherol-Associated Protein-1 Accelerates Apoptosis Induced by Alpha-Tocopherol Succinate in Mesothelioma Cells, Neuzil, Dong, Wang & Zingg, **Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.** 2006; 343 (4): 1113-1117.

A Randomized Controlled Trial Evaluating the Efficacy and Safety of Vitamin E Supplementation for Protection Against Cisplatin-Induced Peripheral Neuropathy: Final Results, Argyriou, Chroni, Koutras, et al, **Support. Care Cancer** 2006; 14 (11): 1134-1140.

Vitamin E Neuroprotection for Cisplatin Neuropathy: A Randomized, Placebo-Controlled Trial, Pace, Giannarelli, Galiè, et al., **Neurology** 2010; 74 (9): 762-766.

Antioxidants Against Cancer, Moss, 2000, Equinox Press.

Augmented Efficacy of Tamoxifen in Rat Breast Tumourigenesis When Gaviged Along With Riboflavin, Niacin and CoQ10: Effects on Lipid Peroxidation and Antioxidants in Mitochondria, Perumal, Shanti & Sachdanandam, **Chem. Biol. Interact.** 2005; 152 (1): 49-58.

Supplementation with Antioxidant Micronutrients and Chemotherapy-induced Toxicity in Cancer Patients Treated with Cisplatin-based Chemotherapy: A Randomized, Double-blind, Placebo-controlled Study, Weijl, Elsendoorn, Lentjes, et al., **Eur. J. Cancer**, 2004; 40: 1713-1723.

Selenium as an Element in the Treatment of Ovarian Cancer in Women Receiving Chemotherapy, Selja, & Talerceyk, **Gynec. Oncol.** 2004; 93: 320-327.

Selenium (Se) Deficiency in Women with Ovarian Cancer Undergoing Chemotherapy and the Influence of Supplementation with this Micro-element on Biochemical Parameters, Sieja, **Pharmazie** 1998; 53 (7): 473-476.

The Protective Role of Selenium on the Toxicity of Cisplatin-Contained Chemotherapy Regimen in Cancer Patients, Hu, Chen, Zhang, et al., **Biol. Trace Elem. Res.** 1997; 56 (3): 331-341.

Apoptosis Induced by Selenomethionine and Methionine is Superoxide Mediated and p53 dependent in Human Prostate Cancer Cells, Zhao, Domann & Zhong, **Mol. Cancer Ther.** 2006; 5 (12): 3275-3284.

A Pilot Study on the Relation Between Cisplatin Neuropathy and Vitamin E, Bove, Picardo, Maresca, et al., **J. Exp. Clin. Cancer Res.** 2001; 20: 277-280.

Neuroprotective Effect of Vitamin E Supplementation in Patients Treated with Cisplatin Chemotherapy, Pace, Savarese, Picardo, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2003; 21:927-931.

Neuroprotective Effect of Reduced Glutathione on Oxiplatin-based Chemotherapy in Advanced Colorectal Cancer: A Randomized Double-Blind Placebo-controlled Trial, Cascinu, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2002; 20 (16): 3478-3483.

High Curative Resection Rate with Weekly Cisplatin, 5-Fluorouracil, Epidoxorubicin, 6S-Leukovorin, Glutathione & Filgastrimin Patients with Locally Advanced, Unresectable Gastric Cancer: A Report from the Italian Group Study of Digestive Tract Cancer, Cascinu, **Br. J. Cancer** 2004; 90 (8): 1521-1525.

Glutathione Reduces the Toxicity and Improves Quality of Life of Women Diagnosed with Ovarian Cancer: Results of a Double-Blind Randomized Trial, Smyth, Bowman, Perren, et al., **Ann. Oncol.** 1997; 8 (6): 569-573.

Dose Intensification of Platinum Compounds with Glutathione Protection as Induction Chemotherapy for Advanced Ovarian Carcinoma, Bohm, et al., **Oncology** 1999; 57 (2): 115-120.

Role of Cystine Transport in Intracellular Glutathione Level and Cisplatin Resistance in Human Ovarian Cancer Cell Lines, Okuno, Sato, Kuriyama-Matsumura, et al., **Br. J. Cancer** 2003; 88 (6): 951-956.

Synergy Between Paclitaxel Plus an Exogenous Methyl Donor in the Suppression of Murine Demyelinating Diseases, Mastronardi, Tsui, Winer, et al., **Mult. Scler.** 2007; 13 (5):5 96-609.

The Use of Antioxidants with First-Line Chemotherapy in Two Cases of Ovarian Cancer, Drisko, Chapman & Hunter, **J. Am. Coll. Nutr.** 2003; 22 (2): 118-123.

Coenzyme Q10 for Prevention of Anthracycline-Induced Cardiotoxicity, Conklin, **Integr. Canc. Ther.**, 2005; 4 (2): 110-130.

Protective Effect of Coenzyme Q10 in Cardiotoxicity Induced by Adriamycin, Okuma, Furuta & Ota, **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1984; 11 (3): 502-508.

Use of Antioxidant Supplements During Breast Cancer Treatment: A Comprehensive Review, Greenlee, Hershman & Jacobson, **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 2008 Oct. 7, (epub ahead of print – PMID 18839308).

Methylseleninic Acid [Selenium] Synergizes with Tamoxifen to Induce Caspase-Mediated Apoptosis in Breast Cancer Cells, Li, et al., **Mol. Cancer Ther.** 2008; 7 (9): 3056-3063.

Ascorbic Acid and Adriamycin Toxicity, Shimpko, et al., **Am. J. Clin. Nutr.** 1991; 54 (Suppl. 6): 1298S-1301S.

Impact of Antioxidant Supplementation on Chemotherapeutic Efficacy: A Systematic Review of the Evidence from Randomized Controlled Trials, Block, Koch, Mead, et al., **Cancer Treat. Rev.** 2007; 33 (5): 407-418.

Drug Resistance Against Gemcitabine and Topotecan Mediated by Constitutive hsp70 Over-expression in vitro: Implication of Quercetin as Sensitizer in Chemotherapy, Sliutz, Karlseder, Tempfer, et al., **Br. J. Cancer** 1996 ; 74 (2): 172-177.

Quercetin Potentiates the Effect of Adriamycin in a Multidrug-Resistant MCF-7 Human Breast Cancer Cell Line: P-Glycoprotein as a Possible Target, Scambia, Ranelletti, Panic, et al., **Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.** 1994; 34 (6): 459-464.

The Synergistic Reversal Effect of Multi-Drug Resistance by Quercetin and Hyperthermia in Doxorubicin-Resistant Human Myelogenous Leukemia Cells, Shen, Zhang, Wu & Zhu, **Int. J. Hyperthermia** 2008; 24 (2): 151-159.

Potential Synergism of Natural Products in the Treatment of Cancer, Hemaiswarya & Doble, **Phytother. Res.** 2006; 20: 239-249.

Tyrosinase Overexpression Promotes ATM-dependent p53 Phosphorylation by Quercetin and Sensitizes Melanoma Cells to Dacarbazine, Thangasamy, Sittadjody, Lanza-Jacoby, et al., **Cell Oncol.** 2008; 30: 371-387

Effects of Quercetin on the Cell Growth and the Intra-Cellular Accumulation and Retention of Adriamycin, Asaum, Matsuzaki, Kawasak, et al., **Anticancer Res.** 2000; 20 (4): 2477-2483.

The Synergistic Reversal Effect of Multidrug Resistance by Quercetin and Hyperthermia in Doxorubicin-Resistant Human Myelogenous Leukemia Cells, Shen, Zhang, Wu & Zhu, **Int. J. Hyperthermia** 2008 ;24 (2): 151-159.

Enhancement of the Anti-Proliferative Activity of Cis-Diamminedichloroplatinum-II (Cisplatin) by Quercetin, Hoffmann, Fiebig, Winterhalter, et al., **Int. J. Cancer** 1990; 45: 536-539.

Inhibitory Effect of Quercetin on Primary Ovarian and Endometrial Cancers and Synergistic Activity with Cis-Diamminedichloroplatinum-II (Cisplatin), Scambia, Ranelletti, Bendetti-Panici, et al., **Gynec. Oncol.** 1992; 45: 13-19.

Drug Resistance Against Gemcitabine and Topotecan Mediated by Constitutive HSP70 Overexpression in vitro: Implication of Quercetin as Sensitizer in Chemotherapy, Sliutz, Karlseder, Temfer, et al., **Br. J. Cancer** 1996; 74 (2): 172-177.

Molecular Pathways in the Chemosensitization of Cisplatin by Quercetin in Human Head and Neck Cancer, Sharma, Sen & Singh, **Cancer Biol. Ther.** 2005; 4 (9): 949-955.

Temozolomide, Quercetin and Cell Death in the MOGGCCM Astrocytoma Cell Line, Jakubowicz-Gil, Langner, Wertel, et al., **Chemico-Biol. Interact.** 2010; 188: 190-203.

Effects of Quercetin on the Bioavailability of Doxorubicin in Rats: Role of CYP3A4 and P-gp Inhibition by Quercetin, Choi, Piao & Kang, **Arch. Pharm. Res.** 2011; 34 (4): 607-613.

Synergistic Anti-Cancer Effects of Grape Seed Extract and Conventional Cytotoxic Agent Doxorubicin Against Human Breast Carcinoma Cells, Sharma, Tyagi, Singh, et al., **Breast Cancer Res. Treat.** 2004; 85 (1): 1-12.

Amelioration of Doxorubicin-Induced Myocardial Oxidative Stress and Immunosuppression by Grape Seed Extract Proanthocyanidins in Tumour-bearing Mice, Zhang, Wang, Song, et al., **J. Pharm. Pharmacol.** 2005; 57 (8): 1043-1052.

Resveratrol Confers Resistance Against Taxol Via Induction of Cell Cycle Arrest in Human Cancer Cell Lines, Mao, Bai, Lin, et al., **Mol. Nutr. Food Res.** 2010; 54 (11): 1574-1584.

Five Years Survival in Metastatic Non-small Cell Lung Cancer Patients Treated with Chemotherapy Alone or Chemotherapy and Melatonin: A Randomized Trial, Lissoni, Chilelli, Villa, et al., **J. Pineal Res.** 2003; 35 (1): 12-15.

Bio-modulation of Cancer Chemotherapy for Metastatic Colorectal Cancer: A Randomized Study of Weekly Low-dose Irinotecan Alone versus Irinotecan Plus the Oncostatic Pineal Hormone Melatonin in Metastatic Colorectal Cancer Patients Progressing on 5-Fluorouracil-Containing Combinations, Cerea, Vaghi, Ardizzoia, et al., **Anticancer Res.** 2003; 23 (2C): 1951-1954.

Melatonin, A Promising Role in Taxane-Related Neuropathy, Nahleh, et al. **Clin. Med. Insights Oncol.** 2010; 4: 35-41.

Melatonin: Reducing the Toxicity and Increasing the Efficacy of Drugs, Reiter, Tan, Sainz, et al., **J. Pharm. Pharmacol.** 2002; 54 (10): 1299-321.

Reduction of Cisplatin-Induced Anemia by the Pineal Indole 5-Methoxytryptamine in Metastatic Lung Cancer Patients, Lissoni, Malugani, Bukovec, et al., **Neuro. Endocrinol. Lett.** 2003; 24 (1-2): 83-85.

Oxidant-Antioxidant Status in Relation to Survival Among Breast Cancer Patients, Saintot, Mathieu-Daude, Astre, et al., **Int. J. Cancer** 2002; 97 (5): 574-579.

A Phase II Study of Chemo-Neuroimmunotherapy with Platinum, Subcutaneous Low-Dose Interleukin-2 and the Pineal Neurohormone Melatonin (P.I.M.) as a Second-Line Therapy in Metastatic Melanoma Patients Progressing on Dacarbazine Plus Interferon-Alpha, Lissoni, Vaghi, Ardizzoia, et al., **In Vivo.** 2002; 16(2): 93-96.

Decreased Toxicity and Increased Efficacy of Cancer Chemotherapy Using the Pineal Hormone Melatonin in Metastatic Solid Tumour Patients with Poor Clinical Status, Lissoni, Barni, Mandalà, et al., **Eur. J. Cancer** 1999; 35 (12): 1688-1692.

Chemoneuroendocrine Therapy of Metastatic Breast Cancer with Persistent Thrombocytopenia with Weekly Low-Dose Epirubicin Plus Melatonin: A Phase II Study, Lissoni, Tancini, et al., **J. Pineal Res.** 1999; 26 (3): 169-173.

Treatment of Cancer Chemotherapy-Induced Toxicity with the Pineal Hormone Melatonin, Lissoni, Tancini, Barni, et al., **Support. Care Cancer** 1997; 5 (2): 126-129.

Use of Herbs and Supplements by Chemotherapy Patients Attending an Integrative Cancer Clinic, Block, Gyllenhaal, Koch, et al., Presented at annual meeting of the **Society for Integrative Oncology**, San Francisco CA, Nov. 21 2007.

Oral Glutamine is Effective for Preventing Oxaliplatin-Induced Neuropathy in Colorectal Cancer Patients, Wang Lin, Lin et al., **Oncologist** 2007; 12 (3): 312-319.

Oral Glutamine Reduces the Duration and Severity of Stomatitis After Cytotoxic Cancer Chemotherapy, Anderson, Schroeder & Skubitz, **Cancer** 1998; 83 (7): 1433-1439.

Glutamine Supplementation in Cancer Patients, Yoshida, Kaibara, Ishibashi & Shirouzu, **Nutrition** 2001; 17 (9): 766-768.

Clinical Use of Glutamine Supplementation, Wernerman, **J. Nutr.** 2008; 138 (10): 2040S-2044S.

The Effect of Glutamine Supplementation on Hematopoietic Stem Cell Transplant Outcome in Children: A Case-control Study, Kuskonmaz, Yalcin, Kucukbayrak, et al., **Pediatr. Transplant.** 2008; 12 (1): 47-51.

Glutamine Supplementation in Cancer Patients Receiving Bone Marrow Transplantation and High-dose Chemotherapy, Ziegler, **J. Nutr.** 2001; 131 (9 Supplement): 2578S-2584S; discussion: 2590S.

Nutrition Support for Bone Marrow Transplant Patients, Murray & Pindoria, **Cochrane Database Syst. Rev.** 2008; (4): CD002920.

Effects of Oral Glutamine Supplementation on Children with Solid Tumours Receiving Chemotherapy, Okur, Ezgu, Tumer, et al., **Pediatr. Hematol. Oncol.** 2006; 23 (4): 277-285.

Exogenous Glutamine: the Clinical Evidence, Bongers, Griffiths & McArdle, **Crit. Care Med.** 2007; 35 (9 Supplement): 545S-552S.

Bolus Oral Glutamine Protects Rats Against CPT-11-induced Diarrhea and Differentially Activates Cytoprotective Mechanisms in Host Intestine But Not Tumour, Xue, Sawyer, Field, et al., **J. Nutr.** 2008; 138 (4): 740-746.

Oral Glutamine to Prevent Chemotherapy Induced Stomatitis: A Pilot Study, Skubitz & Anderson, **J. Lab. Clin. Med.** 1996; 127(2): 223–228.

Effect of Low-Dose Oral Glutamine on Painful Stomatitis During Bone Marrow Transplantation, Anderson, Ramsay, Shu, et al., **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998; 22 (4): 339–344.

A Double-Blind Randomized Placebo-Controlled Study of Oral Glutamine in the Prevention of Mucositis in Children Undergoing Hematopoietic Stem Cell Transplantation: A Pediatric Blood and Marrow Transplant Consortium Study, Aquino, Harvey, Garvin, et al., **Bone Marrow Transplant** 2005; 36 (7): 611–616.

Oral Glutamine for the Prevention of Oral Mucositis Associated with High-dose Paclitaxel and Melphalan for Autologous Bone Marrow Transplantation, Cockerham, Weinberger & Lerchie, **Pharmacother.** 2000; 34 (3): 300–303.

Phase III Controlled Evaluation of Glutamine for Decreasing Stomatitis in Patients Receiving Fluorouracil (5-FU)-Based Chemotherapy, Okuno, Woodhouse, Loprinzi, et al., **Am. J. Clin. Oncol.** 1999; 22 (3): 258–261.

Reduction of Paclitaxel-Induced Peripheral Neuropathy with Glutamine, Vahdat, Papadopoulos, Lange, et al., **Clin. Cancer Res.** 2001; 7: 1192-1197.

Glutamine as a Neuroprotective Agent in High-Dose Paclitaxel-Induced Peripheral Neuropathy: A Clinical and Electrophysiologic Study, Stubblefield, Vahdat, Balmaceda, et al., **Clin. Oncol. (R. Coll. Radiol.)** 2005;17(4):271–6.

Prevention of Chemotherapy and Radiation Toxicity with Glutamine, Savarese, Savy, Vahdat, et al., **Cancer Treat. Rev.** 2003; 29 (6): 501-513.

Oral Glutamine for the Prevention of Chemotherapy-Induced Peripheral Neuropathy, Amara, **Ann. Pharmacother.** 2008; 42 (10): 1481-1485.

Oral Glutamine Ameliorates Chemotherapy-Induced Changes of Intestinal Permeability and Does Not Interfere with the Antitumour Effect of Chemotherapy in Patients with Breast Cancer: A Prospective Randomized Trial, Li, Yu, Liu, et al., **Tumouri**, 2006; 92 (5): 396-401.

L-Glutamine Decreases the Severity of Mucositis Induced by Chemoradiotherapy in Patients with Locally Advanced Head and Neck Cancer: A Double-Blind, Randomized, Placebo-Controlled Trial, Tsujimoto, Yamamoto, Wasa, et al., **Oncol. Rep.** 2015; 33: 33-39.

Oleic Acid, the Main Monounsaturated Fatty Acid of Olive Oil, Suppresses Her-2/neu (erbB-2) Expression and Synergistically Enhances the Growth Inhibitory Effects of Trastuzumab (Herceptin) in Breast Cancer Cells with Her-2/neu Oncogene Amplification, Menendez, Vellon, Colomer & Lupu, **Ann. Oncol.** 2005; 16 (3): 359-371.

Clinical Corner: Herb-drug Interactions in Cancer Chemotherapy: Theoretical Concerns Regarding Drug Metabolizing Enzymes, Block & Gyllenhaal, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2002; 1 (1): 83-89.

Treatment with Antioxidant and Other Nutrients in Combination with Chemotherapy and Irradiation in Patients with Small-cell Lung Cancer, Jaakkola, Lähteenmäki, Laakso, et al., **Anticancer Res.** 1992; 12 (3): 599-606.

Neuroprotective Effect of Reduced Glutathione on Cisplatin-based Chemotherapy in Advanced Gastric Cancer: A Randomized Double-blind Placebo Controlled Trial, Cascinu, Cordella, Del Ferro E, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 1995; 1: 26-32.

Glutathione Improves the Therapeutic Index of Cisplatin and Quality of Life for Patients with Ovarian Cancer, Smyth, Bowman, Perren, et al., **Proc. ASCO** 1995; 14: 761.

Anti-tumour Activity of Gemcitabine and Oxaliplatin is Augmented by Thymoquinone in Pancreatic Cancer, Banerjee, Kaseb, Wang, et al., **Cancer Res.** 2009; 69 (13): 5575-5583.

Weekly Cisplatin and Glutathione in Relapsed Ovarian Carcinoma, Colombo, Bini, Miceli, et al., **Int. J. Gynecol. Cancer** 1995; 5: 81-86.

Effect of Green Tea on Pharmacokinetics of 5-FluoroUracil in Rats and Pharmacodynamics in Human Cell Lines In Vitro, Qiao, Gu, Shang, Du, et al., **Food Chem. Toxicol.** 2011 Mar 31. [Epub ahead of print] PMID: 21440026

Efficacy of Venlafaxine for the Prevention and Relief of Oxaliplatin-Induced Acute Neurotoxicity: Results of EFFOX, a Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Phase III Trial, Durand, Deplanque, Montheil, et al., **Ann. Oncol.** 2011 Mar 22; [Epub Ahead of Print],

Putative Chemopreventive Molecules Can Increase Nrf2-Regulated Cell Defense in Some Human Cancer Cell Lines, Resulting in Resistance to Common Cytotoxic Therapies, Hu, Miao, Loignon, Kandouz, Batist, **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol.** 2010; 66 (3): 467-474. Epub 2009 Nov 26. PMID: 19940992

Theanine and Glutamate Transporter Inhibitors Enhance the Antitumour Efficacy of Chemotherapeutic Agents, Sugiyama & Sadzuka, **Biochim. Biophys. Acta.** 2003; 1653 (2): 47-59.

An Approach to the In Vitro Evaluation of Potential for Cytochrome P450 Enzyme Inhibition from Herbs and Other Natural Remedies, Strandell, Neil & Carlin, **Phytomedicine** 2004; 11: 98-104.

Either Called "Chemobrain" or "Chemofog," the Long-Term Chemotherapy-Induced Cognitive Decline in Cancer Survivors Is Real, Argyriou, Assimakopoulos, Iconomou, et al., **J. Pain Symptom Manage.** 2011;41(1): 126-139.

Intravenous Calcium and Magnesium For Oxaliplatin-Induced Sensory Neurotoxicity in Adjuvant Colon Cancer: NCCTG N04C7, Grothey, Nikceovich, Sloan, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2010 Dec 28; [Epub Ahead of Print].

Presentation, Impact and Prevention of Chemotherapy-Induced Hair Loss, Breed, van den Hurk & Peerbooms, **Expert Rev. Dermatol.** 2011; 6 (1): 109-125.

Metformin, B-12, and Enhanced Breast Cancer Response to Chemotherapy, Garcia & Tisman, **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2010; 28 (2): e19.

The Contribution of Cytotoxic Chemotherapy to 5-year Survival in Adult Malignancies, Morgan, Wardy & Bartonz, **Clin. Oncol.** 2004; 16: 549-560.

ARTEMESININ / ARTESUNATE

Clinical Pharmacology of Artemisinin-Based Combination Therapies, German & Aweeka, **Clin. Pharmacokinet.** 2008; 47 (2): 91-102.

Artemisinin and the Anti-Malarial Endoperoxides: from Herbal Remedy to Targeted Chemotherapy, Meshnick, Taylor & Kamchonwongpaisan, **Microbiol. Rev.** 1996; 60 (2): 301-315

Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics of Endoperoxide Antimalarials, Gautam, Anirudh, Ahmed, et al., **Curr. Drug Metab.** 2009; 10 (3): 289-306.

Artemisinin Blocks Prostate Cancer Growth and Cell Cycle Progression by Disrupting Sp1 Interactions with the Cyclin-dependent Kinase-4 (CDK4) Promoter and Inhibiting CDK4 Gene Expression, Willoughby, Sundar, Cheung, et al., **J. Biol. Chem.** 2009; 284 (4): 2203-2213.

The Anti-Malarial Artesunate is Also Active Against Cancer, Efferth, Dunstan, Sauerberry et al., **Int. J. Oncol.** 2001; 18: 767-773.

Synergistic Cytotoxicity of Artemisinin and Sodium Butyrate on Human Cancer Cells, Lai & Singh, **Anticancer Res.** 2005; 25: 4325-4332.

Dihydroartemisinin Enhances Radiosensitivity of Glioma Cells in vitro, Kim, Kim, Lee et al., **J. Cancer Res. Clin. Oncol.** 2007; 132 (2): 129-135.

Molecular Pharmacology and Pharmacogenomics of Artemisinin and Its Derivatives in Cancer Cells, Efferth, **Current Drug Targets** 2006; 7: 407-421.

Dihydroartemisinin Downregulates Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor Expression and Induces Apoptosis in Chronic Myeloid Leukemia K562 Cells, Lee, Zhou & Wu, **Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.** 2006; 57 (2): 213-220.

Dihydroartemisinin Induces Apoptosis by a Bak-Dependent Intrinsic Pathway, Handrick, Ontikatzte, Bauer, et al., **Mol Cancer Ther.** 2010 Sep;9(9):2497-510. Epub 2010 Jul 27. PMID: 20663933

Anticancer Properties of Artemisinin Derivatives and Their Targeted Delivery by Transferrin Conjugation, Nakase, Lai, Singh & Sasak, **Int. J. Pharmaceutics** 2008; 354 (1-2): 28-33.

Gene Expression Profiling Identifies Novel Key Players Involved in the Cytotoxic Effect of Artesunate on Pancreatic Cells, Efferth, **Biochem. Pharm.** 2009; 78: 273-283.

Dihydroartemisinin Improves the Efficiency of Chemotherapeutics in Lung Carcinomas in vivo and Inhibits Murine Lewis Lung Carcinoma Cell Line Growth in vitro, Zhou, Zhang, Li et al., **Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.** 2007; 66 (1): 21-29.

Dihydroartemisinin is an Inhibitor of Ovarian Cancer Cell Growth, Jiao, Ge, Meng et al., **Acta Pharmacologica Sinica** 2007; 28: 1045-1056.

Dihydroartemisinin Exerts Cytotoxic Effects and Inhibits Hypoxia Inducible Factor-1 α Activation in C6 Glioma Cells, Huang, Ma, Zhang et al., **J. Pharm. Pharmacol.** 2007; 59 (6): 849-856.

Ferroportin and Iron Regulation in Breast Cancer Progression and Prognosis, Torti, Pinnix, Miller, et al., **Sci. Transl. Med.** 2010; 2 (43): 43-56.

A Randomised, Double Blind, Placebo-Controlled Pilot Study of Oral Artesunate Therapy for Colorectal Cancer, Krishna, Ganapathi, Ster, et al., **EBioMedicine** 2015; 2 (1): 82-90.

ASHWAGANDHA

Antitumour and Radiosensitizing Effects of Withania somnifera (Ashwagandha) on a Transplantable Mouse Tumour, Sarcoma -180. Devi & Solomon **Ind. J. Exp. Biol. July** 1993; 31 (7): 607-611.

In vivo Growth Inhibitory Effect of Withania somnifera (Ashwagandha) on a Transplantable Mouse Tumour Sarcoma-180, Devi, Sharada, Solomon, et al., **Ind. J. Exp. Biol.** 1992; 30: 169-172.

Withania somnifera dunal: Potential Plant Source of a Promising Drug for Chemotherapy and Radiosensitization, Devi, **Ind. J. Exp. Biol.** 1996; 34 (10): 927-932.

In vivo growth Inhibitory and Radiosensitizing Effects of Withaferin A on Mouse Erlich Ascites Carcinoma in vivo, Devi, Sharada & Solomon, **Acat. Oncol.** 1996; 35: 95-100.

Modulation of TCA Cycle Enzymes and Electron Transport Chain Systems (by Withania) In Experimental Lung Cancer, Senhilmnathan, Padmavathi, Magesh & Sakthisekaran, **Life Sci.** 2006; 78 (9): 1010-1014.

Immunoprotection by Botanical Drugs in Cancer Chemotherapy, Diwanay, Chitre & Patwardhan, **J. Ethnopharmacol.** 2004; 90 (1): 49-55

The Protective Effect of a Purified Extract of Withania somnifera Against Doxorubicin-induced Cardiac Toxicity in Rats, Hamza, Amin & Daoud, **Cell Biol. Toxicol.** 2008; 24 (1): 63-73.

Enhancement of the Response of B16F1 Melanoma to Fractionated Radiotherapy and Prolongation of Survival by Withaferin and/or Hyperthermia, Kalthur & Pathirissery, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2010; 9 (4): 370-377.

Recent Changes in Concepts of Antioxidant Treatment, Matkovic, **Orv Hetil** 2006; 147 (16): 747-752. [NAC]

AVEMAR / METOPROL

Fermented Wheat Germ Extract (Avemar) in the Treatment of Cancer and Autoimmune Diseases, Boros, Nichelatti & Shoenfeld, **Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.** 2005; 1051: 529-542.

Antimetastatic Effect of Avemar in High-Risk Melanoma Patients, Demidov, Manzjuk, Kharkevitch, et. al., **18th UICC International Cancer Congress**, 2002; P868 - Oslo, Norway.

A Medical Nutriment Has Supportive Value in the Treatment of Colorectal Cancer, Jakab, Schoenfeld, Balogh, et al., **Br. J. Cancer** 2003; 89 (3): 465-469.

Adjuvant Fermented Wheat Germ Extract (Avemar) Nutraceutical Improves Survival of High Risk Skin Melanoma Patients: A Randomized, Pilot, Phase II Clinical Study with a 7-Year Follow-Up, Demidov, Manziuk, Kharkevitch, et al., **Cancer Biother. Radiopharm.** 2008; 23 (4): 477-482.

Fermented Wheat Germ Extract Reduces Chemotherapy-Induced Febrile Neutropenia in Pediatric Cancer Patients, Garami, Schuler, Babosa, et al., **J. Pediatr. Hematol. Oncol.** 2004; 26 (10): 631-635.

Promising Cytotoxic Activity Profile of Fermented Wheat Germ Extract (Avemar®) in Human Cancer Cell Lines, Mueller, Jordan & Voigt, **J. Exp. Clin. Cancer Res.** 2011; 30: 42.

Fermented Wheat Germ Extract in the Supportive Therapy of Colorectal Cancer, Farkas E., **Orv Hetil.** 2005;146 (37): 1925-312015: 570785.

Adjuvant Fermented Wheat Germ Extract (Avemar™) Nutraceutical Improves Survival of High-Risk Skin Melanoma Patients: A Randomized, Pilot, Phase II Clinical Study with a 7-Year Follow-Up, Demidov, Manziuk, Kharkevitch, et al., **Cancer Biother. Radiopharm.**, 2008; 23 (4): DOI: 10.1089/cbr.2008.0486

Preclinical Evaluation on the Tumor Suppression Efficiency and Combination Drug Effects of Fermented Wheat Germ Extract in Human Ovarian Carcinoma Cells, Wang, Wang, Chang, et al., **Evid. Based Complement Alternat Med.** 2015; 570785. PMID: PMC4359848.

Inhibitory Effects of AVEMAR on Proliferation and Metastasis of Oral Cancer Cells, Yanga, Changa, Tsaia, et al., **Nutr. Cancer** 2016; 0 (0):1-8.

Garami, Schuler, Babosa, et al., *Fermented Wheat Germ Extract Reduces Chemotherapy-Induced Febrile Neutropenia in Pediatric Cancer Patients*, **J. Pediatr. Hematol. Oncol.** 2004; 26(10): 631-635.

A Medical Nutriment Has Supportive Value in the Treatment of Colorectal Cancer, Jakab, Shoenfeld, Balogh, et al., **Br. J. Cancer** 2003; 89 (3): 465-469.

Metabolic Profiling of Cell Growth and Death in Cancer: Applications in Drug Discovery, Boros, Cascante & Lee, **Drug Discovery Today** 2002; 7 (6): 18-26.

BOSWELLIA

Analysis of Frankincense from Various Boswellia Species with Inhibitory Activity on Human Drug Metabolising Cytochrome P450 Enzymes Using Liquid Chromatography Mass Spectrometry After Automated On-line Extraction, Frank & Unger, **J. Chromatogr. A.** 2006; 1112 (1-2): 255-262.

Boswellic Acids and Malignant Glioma: Induction of Apoptosis but No Modulation of Drug Sensitivity, Glaser, Winters, Groscurth, et. al., **Br. J. Cancer** 1998; 80 (5-6): 756-765.

Boswellic Acids Inhibit Glioma Growth: A New Treatment Option?, Winking, Sarikaya, et. al., **J. Neurooncol** 2000; 46: 97-103.

Boswellic Acids in the Palliative Therapy of Children with Progressive or Relapsed Brain Tumours, Janssen, Bode, Brey, et. al., **Klin. Paediatr.** 2000; 212: 189-195.

Response of Radio-Chemotherapy-Associated Cerebral Edema to a Phytotherapeutic Agent H15, Streffer, Bitzer, Schabet, et al., **Neurology** 2001; 56: 1219-1221.

Boswellic Acid Acetate Induces Differentiation and Apoptosis in Leukemia Cell Lines, Jing, Nakato, et al., **Leuk. Res.** 1999; 23: 43-50.

Boswellic Acids: Novel, Specific, Non-redox Inhibitors of 5-lipoxygenase, Safayhi, Mack, Sabieraj, et al., **J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.** 1992; 261 (3): 1143-1146.

[Boswellia] A Lipoxygenase Inhibitor in Breast Cancer Brain Metastases, Flavin, **J. Neurooncol.** 2007; 82 (1): 91-93. Epub 2006 Sep 26.

BREAST CANCER

Survival Impact of Integrative Cancer Care in Advanced Metastatic Breast Cancer, Block, Gyllenhaal, Tripathy, et al., **Breast J.** 2009; 154: 357-366.

Apparent Partial Remission of Breast Cancer in "High-Risk" Patients Supplemented with Nutritional Antioxidants, Essential Fatty Acids and Coenzyme Q10, Lockwood, Moesgaard, Hanioka, et. al., **Mol. Aspects. Med.** 1994; Suppl. 15: 231-240.

Progress on Therapy of Breast Cancer with Vitamin Q10 and the Regression of Metastases, Lockwood, Moesgaard, Yamamoto & Folkers, **Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.** 1995; 212 (1): 172-177.

The Israeli Breast Cancer Anomaly, Westin & Richter, **Annals N.Y. Acad. Sci.** 1989; 609: 269-279.

Alteration of the Effects of Cancer Therapy Agents on Breast Cancer Cells by the Herbal Medicine Black Cohosh, Rockewell, Liu & Higgins, **Breast Cancer Res. Treat.** 2005; 90: 233-239.

Fibroblasts Isolated from Common Sites of Breast Cancer Metastasis Enhance Cancer Cell Growth Rates and Invasiveness in an Interleukin-6-Dependent Manner, Studebaker, Storci, Werbeck, et al., **Cancer Res.** 2008; 68 (21): 9087-9095.

Psychologic Intervention Improves Survival for Breast Cancer Patients: A Randomized Clinical Trial, Andersen, Yang, Farrar, et al., **Cancer** 2008; 113:3450-3458.

Perspectives on the Soy-Breast Cancer Relation, Messina & Wu, **Am. J. Clin. Nutr.** 2009; 89: 1673S-1679S.

Co-enzyme Q10, Riboflavin and Niacin Supplementation on Alteration of DNA Repair Enzyme and DNA Methylation in Breast Cancer Patients Undergoing Tamoxifen Therapy, Premkumar, Yuvaraj & Sachdanandam, **Br. J. Nutr.** 2008; 100: 1179-1182.

Ferroportin and Iron Regulation in Breast Cancer Progression and Prognosis, Torti, Pinnix, Miller, et al., **Sci. Transl. Med.** 2010; 2 (43): 43-56.

Suppression of Proliferation and Invasive Behavior of Human Metastatic Breast Cancer Cells by Dietary Supplement Breast Defend, Wojnowski, Jaing, Jedinak & Sliva, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2010; Oct 6. DOI: 10.1177/1534735410386953

Vitamin Supplement Use During Breast Cancer Treatment and Survival: A Prospective Cohort Study, Nechuta, Wei Lu, Zhi Chen, et al., **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev.** Published online first December 21, 2010. doi:10.1158/1055-9965.EPI-10-1072.

Vitamin Supplements Beneficial in Patients With Breast Cancer, Nelson, www.medscape.com/viewarticle/735088

Enzyme Therapy in the Treatment of Lymphedema in the Arm After Breast Carcinoma Surgery, Adamek, Prausova, Wald, **Chirurgicka Klinika FN Motol, Praha. Rozhl Chir.** 1997; 76 (4): 203-204. [Article in Czech]

Influence of Pre- and Post-Diagnosis Physical Activity on Mortality in Breast Cancer Survivors: The Health, Eating, Activity and Lifestyle Study, Irwin, Smith, McTiernan, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2008; 26 (24): 3958-3964.

Does the Effect of Weight Lifting on Lymphedema Following Breast Cancer Differ by Diagnostic Method: Results from a Randomized Controlled Trial, Hayes, Speck, Reimet, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat.** 2011; 1301: 227-234.

Improving Lymphatic Drainage with Herbal Preparations: A Potentially Novel Approach to Management of Lymphedema, Wheat, Currie, Kiat & Bone, **Austral. J. Med. Herb.** 2009; 21 (3): 66-70.

A Series of Case Reports: Clinical Evaluation of a Complex Homeopathic Injection Therapy in the Management of Pain in Patients After Breast Cancer Treatment, Alverellos, Ruiz de Vianaspre Alvear, Kaszkin-Bettag, **Altern. Ther. Health Med.** 2010; 16 (1): 54-59.

RRR-Gamma-Tocopherol Induces Human Breast Cancer Cells to Undergo Apoptosis Via Death Receptor 5 (DR5)-Mediated Apoptotic Signaling, Yu, Park, Jia, et al., **Cancer Lett.** 2008; 259 (2): 165-176.

IBIS-I Tamoxifen Update: Maturity Brings Questions, Chlebowski, **Lancet Oncol.** 2015; 16 (1): 7-9.

Risk of Breast Cancer Recurrence Associated with Carbohydrate Intake and Tissue Expression of IGF-1 Receptor, Emond, Pierce, Natarajan, et al., **Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.** 2014; 23 (7): 1273-1279.

BUTYRATE

Sodium Butyrate Inhibits Cell Growth and Stimulates P21 Protein in Human Colonic Adenocarcinoma Cells Independently of P53 Status, Kobayashi, Tan & Fleming, **Nutr. & Cancer** 2003; 46 (2): 202-211.

Butyrate Induces Glutathione S-Transferase in Human Colon Cells and Protects from Genetic Damage by 4-Hydroxy-2-Nonenal, Ebert, et al., **Nutr. & Cancer** 2001; 41 (1): 156-164.

Topical Butyrate for Acute Radiation Proctitis: Randomised, Cross-over Trial, Vernia, Fracasso, Casale, et al., **Lancet** 2000; 356 (9237): 1232-1235

CANNABIS

Cannabinoid-Opioid Interaction in Chronic Pain, Abrams, Couey, Shade, et al., **Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.** 2011; 90: 844-851.

Cannabis Smoking and Risk of Lung Cancer in Men: a Pooled Analysis of Three Studies in Maghreb, Berthiller, Straif, Boniol, et al. **J. Thorac. Oncol.** 2008; 3: 1398-1403.

Inhibition of Tumour Angiogenesis by Cannabinoids, Blazquez, Casanova, Planas, et al., **FASEB** 2003; 17: 529-531.

Cannabinoids Inhibit the Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor Pathway in Gliomas, Blázquez, González-Feria, Álvarez, Haro, Casanova, Guzmán., **Cancer Res.** 2004; 64: 5617-5623.

Cannabinoid Receptors as Novel Targets for the Treatment of Melanoma, Blázquez, Carracedo, Barrado, et al. **FASEB**. 2006; 20: 2633–2635.

Down-Regulation of Tissue Inhibitor of Metalloproteinases-1 in Gliomas: A New Marker of Cannabinoid Antitumoural Activity? Blázquez, Carracedo, Salazar, et al. **Neuropharmacol**. 2008; 54: 235–243.

Pharmacologic and Clinical Effects of Medical Cannabis, Borgelt, Franson, Nussbaum & Wang, **Pharmacotherapy** 2013; 33:195-209.

Cannabinoids Reduce Erb-2-Driven Breast Cancer Progression Through Akt Inhibition, Caffarel, et al., **Mol. Cancer** 2010; 9: 196.

Marijuana Use and Risk of Lung Cancer: A 40-Year Cohort Study, Callaghan, Allebeck, Sidorchuk, **Cancer Causes Control**. 2013; Jul 12. [Epub ahead of print]

Are Cannabinoids an Effective and Safe Treatment Option in the Management of Pain? A Qualitative Systematic Review, Campbell, Tramèr, Carroll, et al. **BMJ**. 2001;323: 13-16.

Cannabinoids Induce Apoptosis of Pancreatic Tumour Cells Via Endoplasmic Reticulum Stress-Related Genes, Carracedo, Gironella, Lorente, et al. **Cancer Res**. 2006; 66: 6748–6755.

The Stress-Regulated Protein P8 Mediates Cannabinoid-Induced Apoptosis of Tumour Cells, Carracedo, Lorente, Egia, et al. **Cancer Cell** 2006; 9: 301–312.

Inhibition of Skin Tumour Growth and Angiogenesis in vivo By Activation of Cannabinoid Receptors, Casanova, Blázquez, Martínez-Palacio, et al. **J. Clin. Invest**. 2003; 111: 43–50.

Cannabinoid Receptor Activation Induces Apoptosis Through Tumour Necrosis Factor Alpha-Mediated Ceramide de novo Synthesis in Colon Cancer Cells, Chianchi, Fabio, et al., **Clin. Cancer Res**. 2008; 14: 7691-7700.

Medical Marijuana: The Conflict Between Scientific Evidence and Political Ideology. Part One of Two. Cohen, J. **Pain Palliat. Care Pharmacother**.2009; 23: 4-25.

Medical Marijuana: The Conflict Between Scientific Evidence and Political Ideology. Part Two of Two. Cohen, J. **Pain Palliat. Care Pharmacother**.2009; 23: 120-140.

Comparison of the Analgesic Effects of Dronabinol and Smoked Marijuana in Daily Marijuana Smokers, Cooper, Comer, Haney, **Neuropsychopharmacol**. 2013; Apr 22. doi: 10.1038/npp.2013.97. [Epub ahead of print]bl Int. 2012;109:495-501.

Prevention and Therapy of Cancer by Dietary Monoterpenes, Crowell, **J. Nutr**. 1999; 129 (3): 775S-778S.

Plant, Synthetic, and Endogenous Cannabinoids in Medicine, Di Marzo, De Petrocellis. **Ann. Rev. Med**. 2006; 57: 553–574.

Medical Use of Marijuana, Doblin & Kleiman, **Ann. Intern. Med**. 1991; 114: 809-810.

Anti-Tumoural Action of Cannabinoids: Involvement of Sustained Ceramide Accumulation and Extracellular Signal-Regulated Kinase Activation, Galve-Roperh, Sánchez, Cortés, et. al., **Nat. Med**. 2000; 6: 313–319.

De novo-Synthesized Ceramide is Involved in Cannabinoid-Induced Apoptosis, Gómez del Pulgar, Velasco, Sánchez, Haro, Guzmán, **Biochem. J**. 2002; 363: 183–188.

Cancer Cachexia and Cannabinoids, Gorter, **Forsch Komplementarmed**. 1999; 6 Suppl 3: 21-22

Cancer Chemoprevention and Therapy by Monoterpenes, Gould, **Environ. Health Persp.** 1997; 105 Suppl. 4: 977-979.

Anandamide Inhibits Adhesion and Migration of Breast Cancer Cells, Grimaldi, Pisanti, Laezza, et al., **Exp. Cell Res.** 2006; 312: 363–373.

The Therapeutic Potential of Cannabis and Cannabinoids, Grotenhermen, Müller-Vahl, **Dtsch Arzte Int.** 2012; 109 (29-30): 495–501.

Expression of Cannabinoid Receptors Type 1 and Type 2 in Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma: Growth Inhibition by Receptor Activation, Gustafsson, et al., **Int. J. Cancer** 2008; 123: 1025-1033.

Cannabinoids: Potential Anticancer Agents, Guzmán, **Nat. Rev. Cancer** 2003; 3: 745–755.

A Pilot Clinical Study of Δ^9 -TetraHydroCannabinol in Patients with Recurrent Glioblastoma Multiforme, Guzmán, Duarte, Blázquez, et al. **Br. J. Cancer** 2006; 95: 197–203.

Cannabinoids and Cancer: Causation, Remediation, and Palliation, Hall, Christie, Currow, **Lancet Oncol.** 2005; 6: 35–42.

The Dual Effects of Delta-9-TetraHydroCannabinol on Cholangiocarcinoma Cell: Anti-Invasion Activity at Low Concentration and Apoptosis Induction at High Concentration, Lellawat, et al., **Cancer Investig.** 2010; 28 (4): 196.

A Population-Based Case Control Study of Marijuana Use and Head and Neck Squamous Cell Carcinoma, Liang, et al., **Cancer Prev. Res.** 2009; 2: 759-768.

Cannabinoid Receptors as Therapeutic Targets, Mackie, **Annual Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol.** 2006; 46: 101–122.

Cannabidiol Enhances the Inhibitory Effects of Delta-9-TetrahydroCannabinol on Human Glioblastoma Cell Proliferation and Survival, Marcu, et al., **Mol. Cancer Ther.** 2010; 9: 180-189.

Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Cannabis Treatment for Chronic Pain, Martín-Sánchez, Furukawa, Taylor & Martin, **Pain Med.** 2009; 10: 1353-1368.

Cannabidiol as a Novel Inhibitor of Id-1 Gene Expression in Aggressive Breast Cancer Cells, McAllister, et al., **Mol. Cancer Ther.** 2007; 6: 2121.

Anticancer Activity of Cannabinoids, Munson, Harris, Friedman et al., **J. Nat. Cancer Inst.** 1975; 5: 597.

Inhibition of Human Tumour Prostate PC3 Cell Growth by Cannabinoids R(+)-Methanandamide and JWH-015: Involvement of CBD, Olea-Herrero, et al., **Brit. J. Cancer** 2009; 101: 940-950.

The Molecular Logic of Endocannabinoid Signalling, Piomelli, **Nat. Rev. Neurosci.** 2003; 4: 873–884.

AntiAngiogenic Activity of the Endocannabinoid Anandamide: Correlation to Its Tumour-Suppressor Efficacy, Pisanti, Borselli, Oliviero, et al., **J. Cell Physiol.** 2007; 211: 495–503.

Inhibitory Effects of Cannabinoid CB1 Receptor Stimulation on Tumour Growth and Metastatic Spreading: Actions on Signals Involved in Angiogenesis and Metastasis, Portella, Laezza, Laccetti, et al., **FASEB J** 2003; 17: 1771–1773.

Cannabis-Induced Cytotoxicity in Leukemic Cell Lines: The Role of the Cannabinoid Receptors and the MAPK Pathway, Powles, te Poele, Shamash, et al., **Blood** 2005;105 (3):1214-1221.

Δ⁹-TetraHydroCannabinol Inhibits Epithelial Growth Factor-Induced Lung Cancer Cell Migration in vitro As Well As Its Growth and Metastasis in vivo. Preet, Ganju, Groopman, **Oncogene** 2008; 27: 339–346.

Inhibition of Cancer Cell Invasion by Cannabinoids via Increased Expression of Tissue Inhibitor of Matix MetalloProteinases-1, Ramer & Heinz, **J. Nat. Cancer Inst.** 2007; 100: (1): 59-69.

Delta-9-THC Induces Apoptosis in Human Prostate PC-3 Cells Via a Receptor-Independent Mechanism, Ruiz, et al., **FEBS Letters** 1999; 458: 400-404.

Inhibition of Glioma Growth in vivo by Selective Activation of the CB₂ Cannabinoid Receptor, Sánchez, de Ceballos, Gómez del Pulgar, et al. **Cancer Res.** 2001; 61: 5784–5789.

Comparison of Orally Administered Cannabis Extract and Delta-9-TetraHydroCannabinol in Treating Patients with Cancer-Related Anorexia-Cachexia Syndrome: A Multicenter, Phase III, Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Clinical Trial from the Cannabis-In-Cachexia-Study-Group, Strasser, Luftner, Possinger, et al. **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2006; 24: 3394-3400.

Loss of Cannabinoid Receptor 1 Accelerates Intestinal Tumour Growth, Wang, Wang Ning, et al., *Cancer Res.* 2008, 68 (15): 6468-6476.

Cannabinoids Inhibit Cellular Respiration of Human Oral Cancer Cells, Whyte, et al., **Pharmacol.** 2010; 85: (6): 328-335.

Cannabidiol for the Prevention of Graft-versus-Host-Disease after Allogeneic Hematopoietic Cell Transplantation: Results of a Phase II Study, Yeshurun, Shpilberg, Herscovici, et al., **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 2015; S1083-8791 (15): 00375-4. doi: 10.1016/j.bbmt.2015.05.018.

The Use of Medical Marijuana in Cancer, Birdsall, Birdsall & Tims, **Curr. Oncol. Rep.** 2016; 18:40. Doi: 10.1007/s11912-016-0530-0.

CHINESE MEDICINE (TCM) HERBS & ACUPUNCTURE

Traditional Chinese Medicine In Cancer Symposium, Vanc. Gen. Hosp. Sept. 21, 2003

Astragalus-Based Chinese Herbs and Platinum-based Chemotherapy for Advanced Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer: Meta-analysis of Randomized Trials, McCulloch, See, Shu, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2006; 24 (3): 419-430.

Traditional Chinese Medicine Astragalus Reverses Predominance of Th2 Cytokines and Their Up-stream Transcript Factors in Lung Cancer Patients, Wei, Sun, Xiao, et al., **Oncol. Rep.** 2003; 10 (5): 1507-1512.

Shi-Quan-Da-Bu-Tang (Ten Significant Tonic Decoction), SQT. A Potent Chinese Biological Response Modifier in Cancer Immunotherapy, Potentiation and Detoxification of Anticancer Drugs, Zee-Cheng, **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol.** 1992; 14 (9): 725-736

Immunotherapy with Chinese Medicinal Herbs. I. Immune Restoration of Local Xenogeneic Graft-versus-host Reaction in Cancer Patients by Fractionated Astragalus membranaceus in vitro, Chu, Wong & Mavligit, **J. Clin. Lab. Immunol.** 1988; (3): 119-123.

Clinical Study on Effect of Astragalus in Efficacy Enhancing and Toxicity Reducing of Chemotherapy in Patients of Malignant Tumour, Duan & Wang, **Zhongguo Zhong Xi Yi Jie He Za Zhi.** 2002; 22 (7): 515-517.

Effect of Astragalus Polysaccharides in Promoting Neutrophil-Vascular Endothelial Cell Adhesion and Expression of Related Adhesive Molecules, Hao, Qiu & Wu, **Zhongguo Zhong Xi Yi Jie He Za Zhi.** 2004; 24 (5): 427-430.

The Radioprotective Effects of Bu-Zhong-Yi-Qi-Tang: A Prescription of Traditional Chinese Medicine Astragalus, Kim, Lee, Oh, et al. **J. Chin. Med.** 2002; 30 (1): 127-137.

A Study on the Immune Receptors for Polysaccharides from the Roots of Astragalus membranaceus, a Chinese Medicinal Herb, Shao, Xu, Dai, et al. **Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.** 2004; 320 (4): 1103-1111.

Astragalus-Based Chinese Herbs and Platinum-Based Chemotherapy for Advanced Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer: Meta-Analysis of Randomized Trials, McCulloch, See, Shu, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2006; 24 (3): 419-430.

Effect of Chinese Drugs Combining with Chemotherapy on Quality of Life in 146 Children with Solid Tumour, Shi, Tian, Zhu, et al., **Chin. J. Integr. Med.** 2011; 17 (1): 31-34.

Effects of Large Dose of Astragalus Membranaceus on the Dendritic Cell Induction of Peripheral Mononuclear Cell and Antigen Presenting Ability of Dendritic Cells in Children with Acute Leukemia, Dong, Gu, Ma, et al., **Zhongguo Zhong Xi Yi Jie He Za Zhi** 2005; 25 (10): 872-875.

Chinese Medical Herbs for Chemotherapy Side-Effects on Colorectal Cancer Patients, Taixiang, Munro & Guanjian, **Cochrane Database Syst. Rev.** 2005; (1): CD004540.

Cohort Study on the Effect of a Combined Treatment of Traditional Chinese Medicine and Western Medicine on the Relapse and Metastasis of 222 Patients with Stage II and III Colorectal Cancer After Radical Operation, Yang, Ge, Wu, et al., **Chin. J. Integr. Med.** 2008; 144: 251-256.

Clinical Observation on Treatment of Colonic Cancer with Combined Treatment of Chemotherapy and Chinese Herbal Medicine, Zhou, Shan & You, **Chin. J. Integr. Med.** 2009; 152: 107-111.

Immune System Effects of Echinacea, Ginseng and Astragalus: A Review, Block & Mead, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2003; 2 (3): 247-267.

Chinese Medicinal Herbs Reverse Macrophage Suppression Induced by Urological Tumours, Rittenhouse, Lui & Lau, **J. Urol.** 1991; 146 (2): 486-490.

Integrating Chinese & Conventional Medicine in Colorectal Cancer Treatment, Lahans, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2007; 6 (1): 89-94.

Chinese Herbal Medicine and Chemotherapy in the Treatment of Hepatocellular Carcinoma: A Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials, Shu, McCulloch, Xiao, et al., **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2005; 4 (3): 219-229.

“And What Other Medications Are You Taking?”, Gordan, Chay, Kelly, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2011; 29 (11): 288-291. {Reishi for primary liver HCC}

Traditional Chinese Medicine Herbal Treatment May Have a Relevant Impact on the Prognosis of Patients with Stage IV Adenocarcinoma of the Lung Treated with Platinum-Based Chemotherapy or Combined Targeted Therapy and Chemotherapy, Guo, Liu, Xu, et al., **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2011; 10 (2): 127-137.

Chinese Herbal Medicine for Cancer Pain, Xu, Lao, Ge, et al., **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2007; 6 (3): 208-234.
Cancer Chemo-Preventative and Therapeutic Activities of Red Ginseng, Xiaoguang, Hongyan, Xiaohong, et al., **J. Ethnopharmacol.** 1998; 60 (1): 71-78.

Current Evaluation of the Millennium Phytomedicine- Ginseng (II): Collected Chemical Entities, Modern Pharmacology, and Clinical Applications Emanated from Traditional Chinese Medicine, Jia, Zhao & Liang, **Curr. Med. Chem.** 2009; 16 (22): 2924-2942.

Sensitization of a Tumour, But Not Normal Tissue, to the Cytotoxic Effect of Ionizing Radiation Using Panax Notoginseng Extract, Chen, Wu, Wang, et al., **Am. J. Chin. Med.** 2001; 29 (3-4): 517-524.

Honokiol, a Multifunctional Antiangiogenic and Antitumour Agent, Fried & Arbiser, **Antioxid. Redox Signal.** 2009; 11 (5): 1139–1148.

Mitochondrial-Mediated Apoptosis in Lymphoma Cells by the Diterpenoid Lactone Andrographolide, the Active Component of Andrographis paniculata, Yang, Evens, Prachand, et al., **Clin Cancer Res.** 2010; 16 (19): 4755-4768.

Pilot Testing of Methods for Evaluation of Acupuncture for Emesis During Radiotherapy: A Randomised Single Subject Experimental Design, Enblom, Tomasson, Hammar, et al. **Acup.Med.** 2011; 292: 94-102.

The Effects of P6 Acupressure in the Prophylaxis of Chemotherapy-Related Nausea and Vomiting in Breast Cancer Patients, Molassiotis, Helin, Dabbour, et al., **Complement. Ther. Med.** 2007; 15 (1): 3-12.

Acupuncture: Role in Comprehensive Cancer Care – A Primer for the Oncologist and Review of the Literature, Cohen, Menter & Hale, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2005; 4 (2): 131-143.

Is There a Role for Acupuncture in the Symptom Management of Patients Receiving Palliative Care for Cancer? - A Pilot Study of 20 Patients Comparing Acupuncture With Nurse-Led Supportive Care, Lim; Wong & Aung **Acup. Med.** 2011; 29 (3): 173-179.

The Management of Cancer Related Fatigue After Chemotherapy with Acupuncture and Acupressure: A Randomized Controlled Trial, Molassiotis, Sylt & Diggins, **Complement. Ther. Med.** 2007; 154: 228-237.

Acupuncture to Alleviate Chemotherapy-Induced Nausea and Vomiting in Paediatric Oncology – A Randomized Multicenter Crossover Pilot Trial, Gottschling, Reindl, Meyer, et al., **Klin. Paediatr.** 2008; 220 (6): 365-370.

Acupunct Med. 2012 Mar;30(1):4-7. doi: 10.1136/acupmed-2011-010034. Epub 2011 Dec 5.

Acupuncture for Chemotherapy Induced Peripheral Neuropathy (CIPN): A Pilot Study Using Neurography, Schroeder, Meyer-Hamme & Epplée, **Acup. Med.** 2012; 30 (1): 4-7.

Acupuncture Versus Venlafaxine for the Management of Vasomotor Symptoms in Patients with Hormone Receptor-Positive Breast Cancer: A Randomized Controlled Trial, Walker, Rodrigues, Kohn, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2009; Epub ahead of print PMID: 20038728.

Acupuncture in the Rehabilitation of Women After Breast Cancer Surgery- A Case Series, Alem & Gurgel, **Acup. Med.** 2008; 262: 86-93.

Monitoring of Neuromuscular Blockade at the P6 Acupuncture Point Reduces the Incidence of Post-operative Nausea and Vomiting, Arnberger, Stadelmann, Alischer, et al., **Anesthesiology** 2007; 107 (6): 903-908.

Acupuncture for the Treatment of Vasomotor Symptoms in Breast Cancer Patients Receiving Hormone Suppression Treatment, Walker, et al., **Int. J. Rad. Oncol. Biol. Phys.** 2008; Abstract No. 228. Volume 72, Number 1. See also **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2009; published online dec. 28, 2009.

Clinical Observations on Post-Operative Vomiting Treated by Auricular Acupuncture, Kim, Kim & Kim, **Am. J. Chin. Med.** 2003; 31 (3): 475-480.

Clinical Uses of P6 Acupuncture Anti-Emesis, Dundee & McMillan, **Acupunct. Electrother. Res.** 1990; 15 (3-4): 211-215.

Acupuncture for Nausea and Vomiting: An Update of Clinical and Experimental Studies, Streitberger, Ezzo & Schneider, **Auton. Neurosci.** 2006; 129(1-2): 107-117.

Effect of Acupressure on Nausea and Vomiting Induced by Chemotherapy in Cancer Patients, Gardani, Cerrone, Biella, et al., **Minerva Med.** 2006; 97 (5): 391-394.

Acupuncture-Point Stimulation for Chemotherapy-Induced Nausea or Vomiting, Ezzo, Richardson, Vickers, et al., **Cochrane Database Syst. Rev.** 2006; 2: CD002285. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002285.pub2.

Electroacupuncture for Refractory Acute Emesis Caused by Chemotherapy, Choo, Kong, Lim, et al., **J. Altern. Complement. Med.** 2006; 12 (10): 963-969.

The Effect of Acupuncture on Salivary Flow Rates in Patients with Xerostomia, Blom, Dawidson, Angmar-Månsson, **Oral Surg. Oral Med. Oral Pathol.** 1992; 73 (3): 293-298.

Cochrane Review Summary for Cancer Nursing: Acupuncture-Point Stimulation for Chemotherapy-Induced Nausea or Vomiting, Konno, **Cancer Nurs.** 2010; 33 (6): 479-480.

Effects of Electro-Acupuncture on T-Cell Subpopulations, NK Activity, Humoral Immunity and Leukocyte Count in Patients Undergoing Chemotherapy, Ye, Liu, Wang & Xu, **J. Trad. Chin. Med.** 2007; 271: 19-21.

Acupuncture for the Treatment of Hot Flashes in Breast Cancer Patients, a Randomized, Controlled Trial, Hervik & Mjaland, **Breast Cancer Res. Treat.** 2009; 1162: 311-316.

Electroacupuncture Versus Gabapentin for Hot Flashes Among Breast Cancer Survivors: A Randomized Placebo-Controlled Trial, Mao, Bowman, Xie, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2015; 60.9412; pub.online Aug.24, 2015.

Acupuncture for Dysphagia After Chemo-Radiation Therapy in Head and Neck Cancer: A Case Series Report, Lu, Posner, Wayne, et al., **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2010; 9 (3): 284-290.

Acupuncture versus Metoclopramide in the Treatment of Postoperative Gastroparesis Syndrome in Abdominal Surgical Patients: A Randomized Controlled Trial, Sun, Luo, Wu, et al., **J. Chin. Integr. Med.** 2010; 8 (7): 641.

Self Administered Acupuncture for Treatment of Chemotherapy Associated Nausea: A Pilot Study, Adler & Hansen, **BMC Compl. Alt. Med.** 2012; Research Congress on Integrative Medicine and Health: Conferencenatona.

Phase 2 Results from Radiation Therapy Oncology Group Study 0537: A Phase 2/3 Study Comparing Acupuncture-Like Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation Versus Pilocarpine in Treating Early Radiation-Induced Xerostomia, Wong, James, Sagar, et al., **Cancer** 2012; 11817: 4244 - 4252.

CO-ENZYME Q10

Coenzyme Q10 Plasma Levels Predict Melanoma Metastasis, Rusciani, et al, **J. Am. Acad. Dermatology**, 2006; 54: 234-241.

Coenzyme Q Differentially Modulates Phospholipid Hydroperoxide Glutathione Peroxidase Gene Expression and Free Radicals Production in Malignant and Non-malignant Prostate Cells, Quiles, Farquharson, Ramirez-Tortosa, et al., **Biofactors** 2003; 18 (1-4): 265-270.

Clinical Response of Myelodysplastic Syndromes Patients to Treatment with Coenzyme Q10, Galili, Sechman, Cerny, et al., **Leuk Res.** 2007 J; 31 (1): 19-26.

Coenzyme q10 for Prevention of Anthracycline-Induced Cardiotoxicity, Conklin, **Integr Cancer Ther.** 2005; 4 (2): 110-130.

CoQ10: Could It Have a Role in Cancer Management?, Hodges, Hertz, Lockwood & Lister, **BioFactors** 1999; 9: 365-370.

An Analysis of the Role of Coenzyme Q in Free Radical Generation and As an Antioxidant, Beyer, **Biochem. & Cell Biol.** 1992; 70 (6): 390-403.

The Mode of Action of Lipid-Soluble Antioxidants in Biological Membranes. Relationship Between the Effects of Ubiquinol and Vitamin E as Inhibitors of Lipid Peroxidation in Submitochondrial Particles, Ernster, Forsmark & Nordenbrand, **J. Nutr. Sci. & Vitamin.** 1992; Spec No: 548-551.

Improved Survival in Patients with End-Stage Cancer Treated with Coenzyme Q10 and Other Antioxidants, Hertz & Lister, **J. Int. Med. Res.** 2009; 37: 1961-1971.

CURCUMIN & INFLAMMATION

Curcumin and Green Tea Polyphenols: Synergistic Anticancer Compounds, Yarnell, **Quart. Rev. Nat. Med.** 1998; Fall: 218-220.

Curcumin Inhibits Prosurvival Pathways in Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia B Cells and May Overcome Their Stromal Protection in Combination with EGCG, Ghosh, Kay, Secreto & Shanafelt, **Clin. Cancer Res.** 2009; 15 (4): 1250-1258.

Antioxidant and Anti-Inflammatory Properties of Curcumin, Menon & Sudheer, **Adv. Exp. Med. Biol.** 2007; 595: 105-125.

Curcumin and Resveratrol Inhibit Nuclear Factor-kappaB-Mediated Cytokine Expression in Adipocytes, Gonzales & Orlando, **Nutr. Metab.** (Lond). 2008; 5 (1): 17.

Curcumin Dually Inhibits Both mTOR and NF- κ B Pathways Through a Crossed PI3K/Akt/IKK Signaling Axis in Adenoid Cystic Carcinoma, Sun, Chen, Zhang, et al., **Mol. Pharmacol.** 2010; [Epub ahead of print] PMID: 20959361

Regulation of COX and LOX by Curcumin, Rao, **Adv. Exp. Med. Biol.** 2007; 595: 213-226.

Induction of Apoptosis by Curcumin and its Implications for Cancer Therapy, Karunagaran, Rashmi & Kumar, **Curr. Cancer Drug Targets** 2005; 5 (2): 117-129.

Curcumin Inhibits Human Colon Cancer Cell Growth by Suppressing Gene Expression of Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor Through Reducing the Activity of the Transcription Factor Egr-1, Chen, Xu & Johnson, **Oncogene** 2005; Sept. 19, Epub.

Biological Effects of Curcumin and its Role in Cancer Chemoprevention and Therapy, Singh & Khar, **Anticancer Agents Med.Chem.** 2006; 6 (3): 259-270.

Chemotherapeutic Potential of Curcumin for Colorectal Cancer, Chauhan, **Curr. Pharm. Des.** 2002; 8 (19): 1695-1706.

Synergistic Inhibitory Effects of Curcumin and 5-FluoroUracil on the Growth of the Human Colon Cancer Cell Line HT-29, Du, Jiang, Xia & Zhong, **Chemotherapy** 2006;52 (1): 23-28.

Molecular Targets of Curcumin, Lin, **Adv. Exp. Med. Biol.** 2007; 595: 227-243.

Curcumin, an Anti-Oxidant and Anti-Tumour Promoter, Induces Apoptosis in Human Leukemia Cells, Kuo, Huang & Lin, **Biochem Biophys Acta** 1996; 131 (7): 95-100.

Curcumin, a Dietary Component, Has Anti-Cancer, Chemo-Sensitization, and Radio-Sensitization Effects by Down-Regulating the MDM2 Oncogene Through the P13K/mTOR/ETS2 Pathway, Zhang, Hill, Wang & Zhang, **Cancer Res.** 2007; 67 (5): 1988-1996.

Cellular Foundation of Curcumin-Induced Apoptosis in Follicular Lymphoma Cell Lines, Skommer, Wlodkovic & Pelkonen, **Exp. Hematol.** 2006; 34 (4): 463-474.

Curcumin Inhibits Human Colon Cancer Cell Growth by Suppressing Gene Expression of Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor Through Reducing the Activity of the Transcription Factor Egr-1, Chen, Xu & Johnson, **Oncogene** 2006; 25: 278-287.

Therapeutic Potential of Curcumin in Human Prostate Cancer-1. Curcumin Induces Apoptosis in Both Androgen-Dependent and Androgen-Independent Prostate Cancer Cells, Dorai, Gehani & Katz, **Prost. Cancer Prost. Dis.** 2000; 3: 84-93.

Dietary Curcumin Inhibits Chemotherapy-Induced Apoptosis in Models of Human Breast Cancer, Somasundaram, Edmund, Moore, et al., **Cancer Res.** 2002; 62 (13): 3868-3875.

Can a Common Spice be Used to Treat Cancer?, Witter, **Oncolog.** 2007; 52 (9): 4-5.

Curcumin and Colorectal Cancer: Add Spice to Your Life, Kunnumakarra, Guha & Aggarwal, **Curr. Colorect. Cancer Rep.** 2009; 5: 5-14.

Curcumin Inhibits GPVI-Mediated Platelet Activation by Interfering with the Kinase activity of Syk and the Subsequent Activation of PLCgamma2, Mayanglambam, Dangelmaier, Thomas, et al., **Platelets** 2010; 21 (3): 211-220.

Curcumin as Chemosensitizer, Limtrakul, **Adv. Exp. Med. Biol.** 2007; 595: 269-300.

Dietary Curcumin Inhibits Chemotherapy-Induced Apoptosis in Models of Human Breast Cancer, Somasundaram, Edmund, Moore, et al., **Cancer Res.** 2002; 62 (13): 3868-3875.

Modulation of Function of Three Drug Transporters, P-Glycoprotein (ABCB1), Mitoxantrone Resistance Protein (ABCG2) and Multi-Drug Resistance Protein 1 (ABCC1) by Tetrahydrocurcumin, a Major Metabolite of Curcumin, Limtrakul, Chearwae, Shukia, et al., **Mol. Cell Biochem.** 2007; 296 (1-2): 85-95.

Aspirin, COX-2 Inhibitors Effective as Adjuvant Therapy in Stage III Colon Cancer, Fuchs, **Amer. Soc. Clin. Onc., AGM** May 16, 2005; Abstract 3530, as reported by Schuster, Medscape Medical News, May 2005; article 504976.

Helicobacter Infection, Chronic Inflammation and the Development of Malignancy, Crowe, **Curr. Opin. Gastroenterol.** 2005; 21 (1): 32-38.

Nutritional and Botanical Modulation of the Inflammatory Cascade – Eicosanoids, Cyclooxygenases and Lipoxygenases – As an Adjunct in Cancer Therapy, Wallace, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2002; 1 (1): 7-37.

Inflammation, COX-2 Inhibitors, & Cancer, Block, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2005; 4 (1): 3-4.

Inflammation and Cancer: An Ancient Link with Novel Potentials, Perwez Hussain & Harris, **Int. J. Cancer** 2007; 121 (11): 2373-2380.

NF-kappaB: A Stress-Regulated Switch for Cell Survival, Piva, Belardo & Santoro, **Antioxid. Redox Signal.** 2006; 8 (3-4): 478-486.

Cancer Cachexia and Targeting Chronic Inflammation: A Unified Approach to Cancer Treatment and Palliative/Supportive Care, MacDonald, **J. Support. Oncol.** 2007; 5 (4): 157-162.

Inflammation and Cancer, Coussens & Werb, **Nature** 2002; 420 (6917): 860-867.

Significance and Relationship Between Infiltrating Inflammatory Cell and Tumour Angiogenesis in Hepatocellular Carcinoma Tissues, Peng, Deng, Yang, et al., **World J Gastroenterol.** 2005; 11 (41): 6521-6524.

Inflammatory Cell Infiltration of Tumours: Jekyll or Hyde, Talmadge, Donkor, & Scholar, **Cancer Metastasis Rev.** 2007; 26 (3-4): 373- 400.

Bioavailability of Curcumin: Problems and Promises, Anaand, Kunnumakkara, Newman, et al., **Molec. Pharm.** 2007; 4 (6): 807-818.

Phase II Trial of Curcumin in Patients with Advanced Pancreatic Cancer, Dhillon, Aggarwal, Newman, et al., **Clin. Cancer Res.** 2008; 14 (14): 4491-4499.

Prevention and Treatment of Pancreatic Cancer by Curcumin in Combination with Omega-3 Fatty Acids, Swamy, Citineni, et al, **Nutr. Cancer** 2008; 60 Suppl. 1: 81-89.

Curcumin Inhibits Human Colon Cancer Cell Growth by Suppressing Gene Expression of Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor Through Reducing the Activity of the Transcription Factor Egr-1, Chen, Xu & Johnson, **Oncogene** 2006; 25 (2): 278-287.

Curcumin Induces Apoptosis of Triple-Negative Breast Cancer Cells by Inhibition of EGFR Expression, Sun, Liu & Huang, **Mol. Med. Report** 2012; 6 (6): 1267-1270.

Phase II Trial of Curcumin in Patients with Advanced Pancreatic Cancer, Dhillon, Aggarwal, Newman, et al., **Clin. Cancer Res.** 2008; 14 (14): 4491-4499.

Inhibitory Effect of Curcumin, a Food Spice from Turmeric, on Platelet-Activating Factor and Arachidonic Acid-Mediated Platelet Aggregation Through Inhibition of Thromboxane Formation and Ca²⁺ Signalling, Shah, Nawaz, Pertani, et al., **Biochem. Pharmacol.** 1999; 58 (7): 1167-1172.

Combination Treatment with Curcumin and Quercetin of Adenomas in Familial Adenomatous Polyposis, Cruz-Correa, Shoskes, Sanchez, et al., **Clin. Gastroenterol. Hepatol.** 2006; 4 (8): 1035-1038.

Curcumin Inhibits Proliferation, Invasion, Angiogenesis and Metastasis of Different Cancers Through Interaction with Multiple Cell Signaling Proteins, Kunnumakkara, Anand & Aggarwal, **Cancer Lett.** 2008; [Epub ahead of print].

Curcumin (Diferuloylmethane) Down-Regulates Expression of Cell Proliferation and Anti-Apoptotic and Metastatic Gene Products Through Suppression of I-kappaB-alpha Kinase and Akt Activation, Aggarwal, Ichikawa, Takada, et al., **Mol. Pharmacol.** 2006; 69 (1): 195-206.

Curcumin Down-Regulates the Multidrug-Resistance Mdr1b Gene by Inhibiting the PI3K/Akt/NF kappa B Pathway, Choi, Kim, Lim, et al., **Cancer Lett.** 2008; 259 (1): 111-118.

Amelioration of Immune Cell Number Depletion and Potentiation of Depressed Detoxification System of Tumour-Bearing Mice by Curcumin, Pal, Bhattacharyya, Choudhuri, et al., **Cancer Detect. Prev.** 2005; 29 (5): 470-478

Vitamin Antioxidants, Lipid Peroxidation, Tumour Stage, the Systemic Inflammatory Response and Survival in Patients with Colorectal Cancer, Leung, Crozier, Talwar, et al., **Int. J. Cancer** 2008; 12310: 2460-2464.

Evaluation of Anti-Inflammatory Property of Curcumin (Diferuloyl methane) in Patients with Postoperative Inflammation, Satoskar, Shah & Shenoy, **Int. J. Clin. Pharmacol. Ther. Toxicol.** 1986; 24: 651-654.

Biological Effects of Curcumin and its Role in Cancer Chemoprevention and Therapy, Singh & Khar, **Anticancer Agents Med. Chem.** 2006; 6 (3): 259-270.

Suppression of the Nuclear Factor-kappaB Activation Pathway by Spice-Derived Phytochemicals: Reasoning for Seasoning, Aggarwal & Shishodia, **Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.** 2004; 1030: 434-441.

Phase I Dose Escalation Trial of Docetaxol Plus Curcumin in Patients with Advanced and Metastatic Breast Cancer, Bayet-Robert, Kwiatkowski, Leheurteur, et al., **Cancer Biol. Ther.** 2010, 9 (1): [Epub ahead of print]. PMID 19901561.

Curcumin in Combination with Bortezomib Synergistically Induced Apoptosis in Human Multiple Myeloma U266 Cells, Park, Ayyappan, Bae, et al., **Molecular Oncology** 2009 2 (4): 317-326.

Curcumin Circumvents Chemoresistance in vitro and Potentiates the Effect of Thalidomide and Bortezomib Against Human Multiple Myeloma in Nude Mice Model, Sung, Kunnumakkara, Sethi, et al., **Mol. Cancer Ther.** 2009; 8 (4): 959-970.

Curcumin as an Anti-Cancer Agent: Review of the Gap Between Basic and Clinical Applications, Bar-Sela, Epelbaum & Schaffer, **Curr. Med. Chem.** 2010; 17 (3): 190-197(8).

Aromatase Inhibitor Letrozole in Synergy with Curcumin in the Inhibition of Xenografted Endometrial Carcinoma Growth, Liang, Hao, Wu, et al., **Int. J. Gynecol. Cancer** 2009; 19 (7): 1248-1252.

Phase I/II Study of Gemcitabine-Based Chemotherapy Plus Curcumin for Patients with Gemcitabine-Resistant Pancreatic Cancer, Kanai, Yoshimura, Asada, et al., **Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.** 2010; published online Sept. 22, 2010: DOI 10.1007/s00280-010-1470-2A.

Elimination of Colon Cancer Stem-Like Cells by the Combination of Curcumin and FOLFOX, Yu, Kanwar, Patel, et al., **Transl. Oncol.** 2009; 2 (4): 321-328.

Comparison of Systemic Availability of Curcumin with that of Curcumin Formulated with Phosphatidylcholine, Marczylo, Verschoyle, Cooke, et al., **Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.** 2007; 60 (2):171-177.

Curcumin Dually Inhibits Both mTOR and NF- κ B Pathways Through a Crossed PI3K/Akt/IKK Signaling Axis in Adenoid Cystic Carcinoma, Sun, Chen, Zhang, et al., **Mol. Pharmacol.** 2010; [Epub ahead of print] PMID: 20959361.

Chemopreventive and Therapeutic Effects of Curcumin [Mini-Review], Duvoix, Blasius, Delhalle, et al., **Cancer Letters** 2005; 223: 181–190.

Curcumin: A Novel Nutritionally Derived Ligand of the Vitamin D Receptor with Implications for Colon Cancer Chemoprevention, Bartika, Whitfielda, Kaczmaraska, et al., **J. Nutr. Biochem.** 2010; 21: 1153–1161.

Novel STAT3 Phosphorylation Inhibitors [from Curcumin]Exhibit Potent Growth-Suppressive Activity in Pancreatic and Breast Cancer Cells, Lin, Hutzen, Zuo, et al., **Cancer Res.** 2010; 70 (6): 2445-2454.

Protective Effect of Curcumin in Cisplatin-Induced Oxidative Injury in Rat Testis: Mitogen-Activated Protein Kinase and Nuclear Factor- κ B Signaling Pathways, Ilbey, Ozbek, Cekmen, et al., **Human Reproduction** 2009; 24 (7): 1717–1725.

Curcumin Inhibits Pro-Survival Pathways in Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia B Cells and May Overcome Their Stromal Protection in Combination with EGCG, Ghosh, Kay, Secreto & Shanafelt, **Clin. Cancer Res.** 2009; 15 (4): 1250-1258.

Curcumin Induces Downregulation of E2F4 Expression and Apoptotic Cell Death in HCT116 Human Colon Cancer Cells: Involvement of Reactive Oxygen Species, Kim & Lee, **Korean J. Physiol. Pharmacol.** 2010; 14 (6): 391-397

Curcumin in Cancer Chemoprevention: Molecular Targets, Pharmacokinetics, Bioavailability, and Clinical Trials, Shehzad, Wahid & Lee, **Arch. Pharm.** (Weinheim). 2010; 343 (9): 489-499.

Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics of Curcumin. Sharma, Steward & Gescher, **Adv. Exp. Med. Biol.** 2007; 595: 453-470.

Curcumin Suppresses Human Papillomavirus Oncoproteins, Restores p53, Rb, and PTPN13 Proteins and Inhibits Benzo[a]pyrene-induced Upregulation of HPV E7, Maher, Bell, O'Donnell, et al., **Mol. Carcinog.** 2011; 50 (1): 47-57.

- Curcumin Counteracts the Proliferative Effect of Estradiol and Induces Apoptosis in Cervical Cancer Cells*, Singh & Singh, **Mol. Cell Biochem.** 2011; 347 (1-2):1-11.
- Molecular Mechanism of Curcumin Induced Cytotoxicity in Human Cervical Carcinoma Cells*, Singh & Singh, **Mol. Cell Biochem.** 2009; 325 (1-2):107-119.
- Upregulation of p53 Expression in Patients with Colorectal Cancer by Administration of Curcumin*, He, Shi, Wen, et al., **Cancer Inv.** 2011; 29: 208–213.
- Turmeric and Green Tea: A Recipe for the Treatment of B-Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia*, Angelo & Kurzrock, **Clin Cancer Res.** 2009; 15 (4): 1123-1125.
- Synergistic Role of Curcumin with Current Therapeutics in Colorectal Cancer: Minireview*, Patel & Majumdar, **Nutr. Cancer** 2009; 61: 842-846. {+ with 5FU, oxaliplatin & gemcitabine chemo }
- Adjuvant Therapy with Bioavailability-Enhanced curcuminoids Suppresses Systemic Inflammation and Improves Quality of Life in Patients with Solid Tumours: A Randomized Double-Blind Placebo-Controlled Trial*, Panahi, Saadat, Beiraghdar & Sahebkar, **Phytother. Res.** 2014; published online – Wiley Online Library – doi: 10.1002/ptr.5149.
- Curcumin Potentiates Antitumour Activity of L-Asparaginase via Inhibition of the AKT Signaling Pathway in Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia*, Wang, Geng, Wang & Lu, **Leuk Lymphoma** 2012; Jan. 25. [Epub ahead of print]
- Impact of Curcumin, Raspberry Extract, and Neem Leaf Extract on Rel Protein-Regulated Cell Death /Radiosensitization in Pancreatic Cancer Cells*. Veeraraghavan, Natarajan, Lagisetty , et al., **Pancreas** 2011; [Epub ahead of print]
- Effects of Curcumin on Stem-Like Cells in Human Esophageal Squamous Carcinoma Cell Lines*, Almanaa, Geusz & Jamasbi, **BMC Compl. .Alt.]Med.** 2012; 12:195.
- Curcumin and EGCG Suppress Apurinic/Apyrimidinic Endonuclease 1 and Induce Complete Remission in B-Cell Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma Patients* , Bassiouny, Atteya, El-Rashidy & Neenaa, **Funct. Foods Health Dis.** 2011; 12: 525-544.
- Effect of a Herbal Extract Containing Curcumin and Piperine on Midazolam, Flurbiprofen and Paracetamol (Acetaminophen) Pharmacokinetics in Healthy Volunteers.*, Volak, Hanley, Masse, et al., **Br. J. Clin. Pharmacol.** 2013; 75 (2): 450-462. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2125.2012.04364.
- Curcumin for Radiation Dermatitis: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Clinical Trial of Thirty Breast Cancer Patients*, Ryan, Heckler, Ling, et al., **Radiat. Res.** 2013; 180 (1): 34-43.
- Curcumin Modulates the Radiosensitivity of Colorectal Cancer Cells by Suppressing Constitutive and Inducible NF- κ B Activity*, Sandur, Deorukhkar, Pandey, et al., **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys.** 2009; 75 (2): 534–542.
- Potential Applications of Curcumin and It's Novel Synthetic Analogs and Nanotechnology-Based Formulaions in Cancer Prevention and Therapy*, Mimeault & Batra, **Chin, Med.** 2011; 6 (31): 1-19.
- Curcumin and Its Formulations: Potential Anti-Cancer Agents*, Ji, Huang, Zhu, **Anticancer Agents Med Chem.** 2012;12 (3): 210-218. PMID: 22044005
- Chemopreventive and Chemotherapeutic Potential of Curcumin in Breast Cancer*, Sinha, Biswas, Sung et al., **Curr. Drug Targets.** 2012; 13 (14): 1799-1819.
- Recent Progress in Studying Curcumin and Its Nano-Preparations for Cancer Therapy*, Liu, Chen, Lv, et al., **Curr. Pharm. Des.** 2013; 19 (11):1974-1993.

Curcumin Inhibits Cancer Stem Cell Phenotypes In ex vivo Models of Colorectal Liver Metastases, And Is Clinically Safe and Tolerable in Combination with FOLFOX Chemotherapy, James, Iwuji, Irving, et al., **Cancer Lett.** 2015; 364 (2): 135-141.

Antagonistic Role of Natural Compounds in mTOR-Mediated Metabolic Reprogramming, Cerella, Gaigneaux, Dicato & Diederich, **Cancer Letters** 2014; doi Feb 19, CAN 11802, 2014.canlet 4.02.008.

Regression of Follicular Lymphoma with Devil's Claw: Coincidence or Causation?, Wilson, **Curr. Oncol.** 2009; 16 (4): 67-70.

DIET & GENERAL INTEGRATIVE ONCOLOGY

Natural Health Products and Cancer Treatment, Hal Gunn, Complementary Corner, Summer 2003 Vol. 4 No. 3 www.abreastinthewest.ca (BCCA policy re: natural agents)

Use of Complementary / Integrative Nutritional Therapies During Cancer Treatment: Implications in Clinical Practice, Kumar et al., **Cancer Control** 2002; 9 (3): 236-243.

Complementary Therapies for Cancer-Related Symptoms, Deng, Cassileth & Yeung, **J. Support Oncol.** 2004; 2: 419-429.

Complementary and Alternative Therapies for Cancer, Cassileth & Deng, **Oncologist** 2004; 9: 80-89. *Integrative Oncology: Complementary Therapies in Cancer Care*, Cassileth, Heitzer & Gubili, **Cancer Chemother. Rev.** 2008; 3 (4): 204-211.

Lifestyle Changes and the 'Spontaneous' Regression of Cancer: An Initial Computer Analysis, Foster, **Int. J. Biosoc. Res.**, 1988; 10 (1): 17-33.

(Gamma)γ-Tocopherol Traps Mutagenic Electrophiles Such As NOx and Complements (Alpha)α-Tocopherol: Physiological Implications, Christen, Woodall, Shigenaga, et al., **Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.** 1997; 94: 3217-3222.

Synergistic Effects of Multiple Natural Products in Pancreatic Cancer Cells, Wang, Desmoulin, Banerjee, et al., **Life Sci.** 2008; 83 (7-8): 293-300. doi:10.1016/j.lfs.2008.06.017.

The Effect of Thiamine Supplementation on Tumour Proliferation: A Metabolic Control Analysis Study, Comd'An-Anduix, Boren, Martinez, et al., **Eur. J. Biochem.** 2001; 268: 4177- 4182.

Exercise in Prevention and Management of Cancer, Newton & Galvao, **Curr. Treat. Opt. Oncol.** 2008; 92 (3): 135-146.

Molecular Targets of Dietary Agents for Prevention and Therapy of Cancer, Aggarwal & Shishodia, **Biochem. Pharmacol.** 2006; 71: (10): 1397-1421.

Analysis of Botanicals and Dietary Supplements for Antioxidant Capacity: A Review, Prior & Cao, **J. AOAC Int.** 2000; 83 (4): 950-956.

Dietary Fat, Fiber, Vegetable, and Micronutrients are Associated with Overall Survival in Postmenopausal Women Diagnosed with Breast Cancer, McEligot, Largent, Ziogas, Peel & Anton-Culver, **Nutr. Cancer.** 2006; 55 (2): 132-140.

Dietary Influences on Survival After Ovarian Cancer, Nagle, Purdie, Webb, et al., **Int. J. Cancer** 2003; 106 (2): 264-269.

Association of Dietary Patterns with Cancer Recurrence and Survival in Patients with Stage III Colon Cancer, Meyerhardt , Niedzwiecki , Hollis, et al., **J. Amer. Med. Assoc.** 2007; 298 (7):754 -764.

Greater Survival After Breast Cancer in Physically Active Women with High Vegetable-Fruit Intake Regardless of Obesity, Pierce, Stefanick, Flatt, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2007; 25 (17): 2345-2351.

Influence of a Diet Very High in Vegetables, Fruit and Fiber and Low in Fat on Prognosis Following Treatment for Breast Cancer, **J. Amer. Med. Assoc.** 2007; 298 (3): 289-298.

Baseline Nutritional Status is Predictive of Response to Treatment and Survival in Patients Treated by Definitive Chemo-Radiotherapy for a Locally Advanced Esophageal Cancer, Di Fiore, Leclaire, Pop, et al., **Am. J. Gastroenterol.** 2007; 102 (11): 2557-2563.

Is Voluntary Vitamin and Mineral Supplementation Associated with Better Outcome in Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer Patients? Results from the Mayo Clinic Lung Cancer Cohort. Jatoi, Williams, Nichols, et al., **Lung Cancer.** 2005; 49 (1): 77-84.

Mind-Body Therapies for the Management of Pain, Astin, **Clin. J. Pain** 2004; 20 (1): 27-32.

Multivitamin Use and Breast Cancer Incidence in a Prospective Cohort of Swedish Women, Laarson, Akesson, Bergkvist & Wolk, **Am. J. Clin. Nutr.** 2010; 91 (5): 1268-1272.

Survival Impact of Integrative Cancer Care in Advanced Metastatic Breast Cancer, Block, Gyllenhaal, Tripathy, et al., in press, **The Breast Journal** 2009; 15 (4).

Survival Impact of Integrative Care in Advanced Prostate Cancer, Block, Gyllenhaal, Chodak, et al., **Proc. Am. Soc. Clin. Oncol.** 2003; 22: abstract 1746.

The Healing Journey: Incorporating Psychological and Spiritual Dimensions Into the Care of Cancer Patients, Cunningham, **Curr. Oncol.** 2008; 15 Suppl.2: S37-S41

Pilot Crossover Trial of Reiki vs. Rest for Treating Cancer-Related Fatigue, Tsang, Carlson & Olson, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2007; 6 (1): 25-35.

Randomized Placebo-Controlled Trial of Cognitive Behavioral Therapy and Armodafinil for Insomnia After Cancer Treatment, Roscoe, Garland, Heckler, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2014 Dec 1. pii: JCO.2014.57.6769. [Epub ahead of print]

The Hoxsey Treatment: Cancer Quackery or Effective Physiological Adjuvant?, Brinker, **J. Naturopathic Med.** 1996; 6(1): 9-23.

Broad in vitro Efficacy of Plant-Derived Betulinic Acid Against Cell Lines Derived from the Most Prevalent Human Cancer Types, Kessler, Mullauer, de Roo & Medema, **Cancer Lett.** 2007; 251 (1): 132-145.

Complementary & Alternative Medicine, Larson, **Trustee Mag.** 2006, Sept.

Genetic Program Linking Cancer to Hemostasis Identified, Boccaccio, et al., **Nature** 2005; 434: 396-400.

Metastasis: A Therapeutic Target for Cancer, Steeg & Theodorescu, **Nat. Clin. Pract. Oncol.** 2008; 5 (4): 206-219.

Effect of Gamma-Linolenic Acid on the Transcriptional Activity of the Her-2/neu (erbB-2) Oncogene, Menendez, Vellon, Colomer & Lupu, **J. Natl. Cancer Inst.** 2005; 97 (2): 1611-1615.

Therapeutic Applications of Whey Protein, Marshall, **Altern. Med. Rev.** 2004; 9 (2): 136-156.

Herb-Drug Interactions in Oncology: Focus on Mechanisms of Induction, Meijerman, Beijnen and Schellens, **Oncologist** 2006; 11: 742-752.

L-Glutamine Use in the Treatment and Prevention Mucositis and Cachexia: A Naturopathic Perspective, Noé, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2009; 8 (4): 409-415.

Bringing Evidence to Complementary and Alternative Medicine in Children with Cancer: Focus on Nutrition-Related Therapies, Kelly, **Pediatr. Blood Cancer** 2008; 50 (2 Suppl): 490-493; discussion 498.

The Use of a Whey Protein Concentrate in the Treatment of Patients with Metastatic Carcinoma: A Phase I-II Clinical Study, Kennedy, **Anticancer Res.** 1995; 15 (6B): 2643-2649.

Energy-Modulating Vitamins – A New Combinatorial Therapy Prevents Cancer Cachexia in Rat Mammary Carcinoma, Perumai, Shanthi & Sachdanandam, **Br. J. Nutr.** 2005; 93(6): 901-909.

P13 Kinase /Akt Pathway as a Therapeutic Target in Multiple Myeloma, Harvey & Lonial, **Future Oncol.** 2007; 3(6): 639-647.

Starvation-Dependent Differential Stress Resistance Protects Normal But Not Cancer Cells Against High-Dose Chemotherapy, Raffaghello, Lee, Sadfie, et al., **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 2008; 105 (24): 8215-8220.

Targeting Energy Metabolism in Brain Cancer Through Calorie Restriction and the Ketogenic Diet, Seyfried, Kiebish, Marsh & Mukherjee, **J. Can. Res. Ther.** 2009; 5: 7-15. PMID: 20009300

Adherence to Mediterranean Diet and Health Status: Meta-Analysis, Sofe, Cesari, Abbate, et al., **BMJ** 2008; 337: a1344.

Early Hormonal Data from a Multicentre Phase II Trial Using Transdermal Oestrogen Patches as a First-Line Hormonal Therapy in Patients with Locally Advanced or Metastatic Prostate Cancer, Langley, Godsland, Kynastn, et al., **BJU Int** 2008; 102 (4): 442-445.

Dietary Alpha-, Beta-, Gamma- and Delta-Tocopherols in Lung Cancer Risk, Mahabir, Schendel, Dong, et al., **Int. J. Cancer** 2008; 123: 1173-1180.

Allergic Pulmonary Inflammation Promotes the Recruitment of Circulating Tumour Cells to the Lung, Taranova, Maldonado, Vachon, et al., **Cancer Res.** 2008; 68 (20): 8582-8589.

Interaction of Warfarin with Drugs, Natural Substances, and Foods, Greenblatt & von Moltke, **J. Clin. Pharmacol.** 2005; 45 (2): 127-132.

Intensive Lifestyle Changes May Affect the Progression of Prostate Cancer, Ornish, Weidner, Fair, et al., **J Urol.** 2005; 174 (3): 1065-1069.

High Casein-Lactalbumin Diet Accelerates Blood Coagulation in Rats, Chan, Lou & Hargrove, **J. Nutr.** 1993; 123 (6): 1010-1016.

Dairy Products, Calcium, and Vitamin D and Risk of Prostate Cancer, Chan & Giovannucci, **Epidemiol. Rev.** 2001; 23 (1): 87-92.

Lycopene and Apo-12- Lycopenal Reduce Cell Proliferation and Alter Cell Cycle Progression in Human Prostate Cancer Cells, Ford, Elsen, Zuniga, et al., **Nutr. Cancer** 2011; 63 (2): 256–263.

Serum Phospholipid Fatty Acids and Prostate Cancer Risk: Results From the Prostate Cancer Prevention Trial, Brasky, Till, White, et al., **Am. J. Epidemiol.** 2011; doi: 10.1093/aje/kwr027

Testosterone Therapy in Men With Untreated Prostate Cancer, Morgentaler, Lipshultz, Bennett, et al., **J. Urol.** 2011; 185 (4): 1256-1260.

Radical Prostatectomy Versus Watchful Waiting in Early Prostate Cancer, Bill-Axelsson, Holmberg, Ruutu, et al., **N. Engl. J. Med.** 2011; 364: 1708-1717, 1770-1772.

A High Ratio of Dietary n-6/n-3 Polyunsaturated Fatty Acids is Associated with Increased Risk of Prostate Cancer, Williams, Whitley, Hoyod, et al., **Nutr. Res.** 31 2011; 31: 1–8.

The Effects of Virgin Coconut Oil (VCO) as Supplementation on Quality of Life (QOL) Among Breast Cancer Patients, Law, Azman, Omar, et al., **Lipids Health Dis.** 2014 Aug 27;13:139.

Choline. A Nutrient That is Involved in the Regulation of Cell Proliferation, Cell Death, and Cell Transformation, Zeisel, **Adv. Exp. Med. Biol.** 1996; 399: 131-141.

Potent Activation of Mitochondria-Mediated Apoptosis and Arrest in S and M Phases of Cancer Cells by a Broccoli Sprout Extract, Tang, Zhang, Jobson, et al., **Mol. Cancer Ther.** 2006; 5 (4): 935-944.

Dairy Products and Breast Cancer: the IGF-I, Estrogen, and bGH Hypothesis, Outwater, Nicholson & Barnard, **Med. Hypotheses** 1997; 48 (6): 453-461.

Prospective Study of Grapefruit Intake and Risk of Breast Cancer in Postmenopausal Women: the Multi-ethnic Cohort Study, Monroe, Murphy, Kolonel & Pike, **Br. J. Cancer** 2007; 697 (3): 440-445.
Paraneoplastic Syndromes: An Approach to Diagnosis and Treatment, Pelosof & Gerber, **Mayo Clin. Proc.** 2010; 85 (9): 838-854.

The Tumour Lysis Syndrome, Howard, Jones, & Pui, **N. Engl. J. Med.** 2011; 364: 1844-1854.

Does Grapefruit Juice Increase the Bioavailability of Orally Administered Sex Steroids? Fingerová, Oborná, Petrová, et al., **Ceska Gynekol.** 2003; 68 (2): 117-121.

Gamma-Linolenic Acid Therapy of Human Glioma- A Review of in vitro, in vivo, and Clinical Studies, Das, **Med. Sci. Monit.** 2007; 13 (7): RA119-131.

Gamma Linolenic Acid: An Antiinflammatory Omega-6 Fatty Acid, Kapoor & Huang, **Curr. Pharm. Biotechnol.** 2006; 7(6): 531-534.

Non-Linear Dynamics for Clinicians: Chaos Theory, Fractals, and Complexity at the Bedside, Goldberger, **Lancet** 1996; 347: 1312–1314.

Megadose Vitamins in Bladder Cancer: A Double-Blind Clinical Trial, Lamm, Riggs, Shriver et al., **J. Urol.** 1994; 151 (1): 21-26

Health Implications of Mediterranean Diets in Light of Contemporary Knowledge: Meat, Wine, Fats, and Oils, Kushi, Lenart & Willett, **Am. J. Clin. Nutr.** 1995; 61 (6Suppl): 1416S-1427S.

Adherence to the Mediterranean Diet Attenuates Inflammation and Coagulation Process in Healthy Adults: The ATTICA Study, Chrysohoou, Panagiotakos, Pitsavos, et al., **J. Am. Coll. Cardiol.** 2004; 44 (1): 152-158.

A Supplemental High-Fat Low-Carbohydrate Diet for the Treatment of Glioblastoma, Martuscello, Vedam-Mai, McCarthy, et al. **Clin Cancer Res.** 2015 Dec 2. [Epub ahead of print]

Targeting Energy Metabolism in Brain Cancer Through Calorie Restriction and the Ketogenic Diet, Seyfried, Kiebish, Marsh & Mukherjee, **J. Can. Res. Ther.** 2009; 5: 7-15.

The Calorically Restricted Ketogenic Diet, An Effective Alternative Therapy for Malignant Brain Cancer, Zhou, Mukherjee, Kiebish, Markis, Mantis & Seyfried, **Nutrition & Metabolism** 2007, 4: 5. doi:10.1186/1743-7075-4-5.

Roles of Caloric Restriction, Ketogenic Diet and Intermittent Fasting during Initiation, Progression and Metastasis of Cancer in Animal Models: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, Lv, Zhu, Wang, Wang, & Guan, **PLOS ONE** 2014; |DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0115147.

Fibrinogen: A Novel Predictor of Responsiveness in Metastatic Melanoma Patients Treated with Bio-Chemotherapy: IMI (Italian Melanoma Inter-group) Trial, Guida, Ravaioli, Sileni, et al., **J. Transl. Med.** 2003; 1 (1): 13.

Analysis of Botanicals and Dietary Supplements for Antioxidant Capacity: A Review, Prior, Cao, Prior & Cao, **J. AOAC Int.** 2000; 83 (4): 950-956.

Berberine Inhibits Acute Radiation Intestinal Syndrome in Human with Abdomen Radiotherapy, Li, Wang, Hu, et al., **Med. Oncol.** 2010; 27 (3): 919-925.

Inhibitory Effects of Berberine on the Activation and Cell Cycle Progression of Human Peripheral Lymphocytes, **Cell. Mol. Immunol.** Xu, Liu & He, 2005; 2 (4): 295-300.

Berberine and Berberine-Containing Plants As Antineoplastic Agents, Tang, Feng, Wang, et al., **J. Ethnopharmacol.** 2009; 128: 5-17.

Seronea repens (Permixon, Saw Palmetto) Inhibits the 5-Alpha-Reductase Activity of Human Prostate Cancer Cell Lines Without Interfering with PSA Expression, Habib, Ross, Ho, et al., **Int. J. Cancer** 2005; 114 (2): 190-194.

Efficacy of Homeopathic Therapy in Cancer Treatment, Milazzo, Russell & Ernst, **Eur. J. Cancer**, 2006; 42 : 282-289.

Ultra-Diluted Remedies on Breast Cancer Cells, Frenkel, Mishra, Sen, et al., **Int. J. Oncol.** 2010; 36 (2): 395-403. PMID: 20043074

Ruta 6C Selectively Induces Cell Death in Brain Cancer Cells But Proliferation in Normal Blood Lymphocytes: A Novel Treatment For Human Brain Cancer, Pathak, Multani, Banerji & Banerji, **Int. J. Oncol.** 2003; 23 (4): 975-982. PMID: 12963976.

Association Between Coffee Drinking and K-ras Mutations in Exocrine Pancreatic Cancer, Porta, Malats, Guarner, et al., **J. Epidemiol. Comm. Health** 1999; 53: 702-709

Series of Case Reports: Clinical Evaluation of a Complex Homeopathic Injection Therapy in the Management of Pain in Patients After Breast Cancer Treatment, Orellana, Ruiz de Viñaspre & Kaszkin-Bettag, **Altern. Ther. Health Med.** 2010; 16 (1): 54-59.

Pancreatic Proteolytic Enzyme Therapy Compared With Gemcitabine-Based Chemotherapy for the Treatment of Pancreatic Cancer, Chabot, Tsai, Fine, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2009 Aug 17. PMID 19687327.

Berberine and Berberine-Containing Plants As Antineoplastic Agents, Tang, Feng, Wang, et al., **J. Ethnopharmacol.** 2009; 128: 5-17.

Increased Rates of Chromosome Breakage in BRCA1 Carriers Are Normalized by Oral Selenium Supplementation, Kowalska, Narod, Huzarski, et al., **Cancer Epidemiol. Biomark. & Prev.** 2005; 14 (5): 1302-1306.

Impact of Stress and Mast Cells on Brain Metastases, Theoharides, Rozniecki, Sahagian, et al., **J. Neuroimmunol.** 2008; 205 (1-2): 1-7.

Forgiveness Can Improve Immune Function, Owen, **Soc. Behav. Med.** 32nd Annual Meeting and Scientific Sessions: Abstract 4010. Presented April 30, 2011.

The Mental-Emotional-Spiritual Components of Cancer Care, McKinney, CAND Vital Link, 2014; Fall-Winter: 33-45.

ProstaCaid Induces G2/M Cell Cycle Arrest and Apoptosis in Human and Mouse Androgen-Dependent and -Independent Prostate Cancer Cells, Yan & Katz, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2010; 9: 186-196.

A Tissue Biomarker Panel Predicting Systemic Progression after PSA Recurrence Post-Definitive Prostate Cancer Therapy, Nakagawa, Kollmeyer, Morlan, et al., **PLoS ONE** 2008; 3 (5): e2318. Epub 2008 May 28.

Perioperative Arginine-Supplemented Nutrition in Malnourished Patients with Head and Neck Cancer Improves Long-Term Survival, Buijs, van Leeuwen, et al, **Amer. J. Clin. Nutr.** 2010; [Epub ahead of print] September 29, 2010, doi:10.3945/ajcn.2010.29532

Retrolective Cohort Study of an Additive Therapy with an Oral Enzyme Preparation in Patients with Multiple Myeloma, Sakalova, Bock, Dedik, et al., **Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.** 2001; 47 (Suppl.): S38-S44.

Dietary Vitamin K Intake in Relation to Cancer Incidence and Mortality: Results from the Heidelberg Cohort of the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition (EPIC-Heidelberg), Nimptsch, Rohrmann, Kaaks & Linseisen, **Am. J. Clin. Nutr.** 2010; 91 (5): 1348-1358. Comment in: **Am. J. Clin. Nutr.** 2010; 92 (6): 1533-1534; author reply 1534-1535.

Distinct Roles of Different Forms of Vitamin E in DHA-Induced Apoptosis in Triple-Negative Breast Cancer Cells, Xiong, Yu, Tiwary, et al., **Mol. Nutr. Food Res.** 2012; 56 (6): 923-934.

Selenium for Preventing Cancer, Dennert, Zwahlen, Brinkman, et al., **Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews** 2011, 5: CD005195. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005195.pub2

A Low Carbohydrate, High Protein Diet Slows Tumour Growth and Prevents Cancer Initiation, Ho, Leung, Hsu, et al. **Cancer Res.** 2011; 71: 4484-4493.

BRCA1 is an Essential Regulator of Heart Function and Survival Following Myocardial Infarction, Shukla, Singh, Quan, et al. **Nat. Commun.** 2011; DOI:10.1038/ncomms1601.

Zinc Gluconate in the Treatment of Dysgeusia—A Randomized Clinical Trial, Heckmann, Hujoel, Habiger, et al., **J. Dent. Res.** 2005; 84 (1): 35-38.

Betaine In Human Nutrition, Craig, **Am. J. Clin. Nutr.** 2004; 80: 539–549.

Beyond Weight Loss: A Review of the Therapeutic Uses of Very-Low-Carbohydrate (Ketogenic) Diets, Paoli1, Rubini1, Volek2 & Grimaldi, **Euro. J. Clin.Nutr.** 2013; 67: 789–796.

Diet Rapidly and Reproducibly Alters the Human Gut Microbiome, David, Maurice, Carmody, et al., **Nature** 2013; [Epub before print] doi:10.1038/nature12820.

Effects of Limiting Energy Availability Via Diet and Physical Activity on Mammalian Target of Rapamycin-Related Signaling in Rat Mammary Carcinomas, Jiang, Zhu & Thompson, **Carcinogenesis.** 2012; 34 (2): 378-387.

Epigenetic Targets of Bioactive Dietary Components for Cancer Prevention and Therapy, Meeran, Ahmed, & Tollefsbol, **Clin. Epigenetics.** 2010; 1 (3-4): 101–116.

Fasting vs. Dietary Restriction in Cellular Protection and Cancer Treatment: From Model Organisms to Patients, Lee & Longo, **Oncogene** 201; 30(30): 3305-3316.

Fasting and Differential Chemotherapy Protection in Patients, Raffaghello, Safdie, Bianchi,...& Longo, **Cell Cycle** 2010; 9 (22): 4474-4476.

Starvation-Dependent Differential Stress Resistance Protects Normal But Not Cancer Cells Against High-Dose Chemotherapy, 2. Raffaghello, Lee,...Longo, **Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U S A.** 2008; 105 (24): 8215-8220.

Starvation, Detoxification, and Multidrug Resistance in Cancer Therapy, Lee, Raffaghello & Longo, **Drug Resist Updat.** 2012; 15 (1-2): 114-122.

Fruit and Vegetable Consumption and All-Cause, Cancer and CVD Mortality: Analysis of Health Survey for England Data, Oyeboode, Gordon-Dseagu, Walker, & Mindell **J. Epidemiol. Comm. Health** 2014; 68 (9): 856-862.

Accruing Evidence About Benefits of Adherence to the Mediterranean Diet on Health: An Updated Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, Sofi, Abbate, Gensini & Casini **Amer. J. Clin. Nutr.** 2010; 92 (5): 1189-1196.

GINGER

Ginger for Chemotherapy-Related Nausea in Cancer Patients: A URCC CCOP Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Clinical Trial of 644 Cancer Patients, Ryan, Heckler, Dakhil et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2009; 27: 15s, (suppl; abstr 9511 - 2009 ASCO Annual Meeting).

Phase II Trial of Encapsulated Ginger as a Treatment for Chemotherapy-Induced Nausea and Vomiting, Zick, Ruffin, Lee et al., **Support Care Cancer** 2009; 17 (5): 563-572.

Protein and Ginger for the Treatment of Chemotherapy-Induced Delayed Nausea, Levine, Gillis, Koch et al., **J. Altern. Complement. Med.** 2008; 14 (5): 545-551.

A Phase II/III Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Double-Blind Clinical Trial of Ginger (Zingiber officinale) for Nausea Caused by Chemotherapy for Cancer: A Currently Accruing URCC CCOP Cancer Control Study, Hickok, Roscoe, Morrow & Ryan, **Support Cancer Ther.** 2007; 4 (4): 247-250.

Anti-Emetic Effect of Ginger Powder Versus Placebo as an Add-On Therapy in Children and Young Adults Receiving High Emetogenic Chemotherapy, Pillai, Sharma, Gupta & Bakhshi, **Pediatr. Blood Cancer** 2011; 56 (2): 234-238.

Antiemetic Effect of Ginger in Gynecologic Oncology Patients Receiving Cisplatin. Manusirivithaya, Sripramote, Tangjitgamol et al., **Int. J. Gynecol. Cancer** 2004; 14 (6): 1063-1069.

GRAPSEED EXTRACT & RESVERATROL

Oligomeric Proanthocyanidin Complexes: History, Structure & Phytopharmaceutical Applications, A. M. Fine, **Alt. Med Rev.** 2000; Vol. 5, No. 2: 144-151.

Cellular Protection with Proanthocyanidins Derived from Grape Seeds, Bagchi, Bagchi & Stohs, et al, **Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.** 2002; 957: 260-270.

Oligomeric Proanthocyanidins (OPCs) – Monograph, **Alt. Med. Rev.** 2003; Vol. 8, No.4: 442-450.

Chemoprevention of Colorectal Cancer by Grapeseed Proanthocyanidin is Accompanied by a Decrease in Proliferation and Increase in Apoptosis, Nomoto, Iigo, Hamada, et al. **Nutr. & Cancer.** 2004; Vol. 49, No. 1: 81-89.

Alcohol and Polyphenolic Grape Extract Inhibit Platelet Adhesion in Flowing Blood, de Lange, Scholman, Kraaijenhagen, et al., **Eur. J. Clin. Invest.** 2004; 4 (12): 818-824.

Red Wine and Red Wine Polyphenolic Compounds But Not Alcohol Inhibit ADP-Induced Platelet Aggregation, de Lange, van Golden, Scholman, et al., **Eur. J. Intern. Med.** 2003; 14 (6): 361-366.

Grape Seed and Skin Extracts Inhibit Platelet Function and Release of Reactive Oxygen Intermediates, Vitseva, Varghese, Chakrabarti, et al., **J. Cardiovasc. Pharmacol.** 2005; 46 (4): 445-451.

Proanthocyanidin from Grape Seeds Enhances Anti-Tumour Effect of Doxorubicin Both in vitro & in vivo, Zhang, Bai, Wu, et al, **Pharmazie**, 2005; 60: 533-538.

Grape Seed Proanthocyanidin Extract Induced Mitochondria-Associated Apoptosis in Human Acute Myeloid Leukaemia 14.3D10 Cells, Hong & Qin, **Chin. Med. J.** 2006; 119 (5): 417-421.

Grapeseed Extract Induces Apoptotic Death of Human Prostate Carcinoma DU145 Cells Via Caspases Activation Accompanied by Dissipation of Mitochondrial Membrane Potential and Cytochrome C Release, Agarwal, Singh & Agarwal, **Carcinogenesis** 2002; 23 (11): 1869-1876.

Suppression of Estrogen Biosynthesis by Procyanidin Dimers in Red Wine and Grape Seeds, Eng, Ye, Williams, et al., **Cancer Res.** 2003; 63 (23): 8516-8522.

Grapeseed Extract is an Aromatase Inhibitor and a Suppressor of Aromatase Expression, Kijima, Phung, Hur, et al., **Cancer Res.** 2006; 66 (11): 5960-5967.

Grapeseed Extract Inhibits Advanced Human Prostate Cancer Growth and Angiogenesis and Upregulates Insulin-Like Growth Factor Binding Protein 3, Singh, Tyagi, Dhanalakshmi, et al., **Int. J. Cancer** 2004; 108 (5): 733-740.

Grape Seed Extract Induces Anoikis and Caspase-Mediated Apoptosis in Human Prostate Carcinoma LNCaP Cells: Possible Role of Ataxia Telangiectasis Mutated-p53 Activation, Kaur, Agarwal & Agarwal, **Mol. Cancer Ther.** 2006; 5 (5): 1265-1274.

Grape Seed Proanthocyanidin Extract Induced Mitochondria-Associated Apoptosis in Human Acute Myeloid Leukaemia 14.3D10 cells, Hu & Qin, **Chin. Med. J.** 2006; 119 (5): 417-421.

Proanthocyanidins from Grape Seeds Inhibit Expression of Matrix Metalloproteinases in Human Prostate Carcinoma Cells, Which is Associated with the Inhibition of Activation of MAPK and NF kappa B, Vayalil, **Carcinogenesis** 2004; 25 (6): 987-985.

Anti-Angiogenic Efficacy of Grape Seed Extract in Endothelial Cells, Agarwal, Singh, Dhanalakshmi & Agarwal, **Oncol. Rep.** 2004; 11 (3): 681-685.

Grape Seed Extract Inhibits Advanced Human Prostate Tumour Growth and Angiogenesis and Upregulates Insulin-Like Growth Factor Binding Protein-3, Singh, Tyagi, Dhanalakshmi, et al., **Int. J. Cancer** 2004; 108 (5): 733-740.

Anti-Cancer Activity of Grape and Grape Skin Extracts Alone and Combined with Green Tea Infusions, Morr e & Morr e, **Cancer Lett.** 2006; 238 (2): 202-209.

Grape Seed Extract Induces Apoptotic Death of Human Prostate Carcinoma DU145 Cells Via Caspases Activation Accompanied by Dissipation of Mitochondrial Membrane Potential and Cytochrome C Release, Agarwal, Singh & Agarwal, **Carcinogenesis** 2002; 23 (11): 1869-1876.

Inhibition of NF-kappaB Pathway in Grape Seed Extract-Induced Apoptotic Death of Human Prostate Carcinoma DU145 Cells, Dhanalakshmi, Agarwal & Agarwal, **Int. J. Oncol.** 2003; 23 (3): 721-727.

Grape Seed Extract Inhibits EGF-Induced and Constitutively Active Mitogenic Signalling But Activated JNK in Human Prostate Carcinoma DU145 Cells: Possible Role in Antiproliferation and Apoptosis, Tyagi, Agarwal & Agarwal, **Oncogene** 2003; 22 (9): 1302-1316.

Matrix Metalloproteinases in Cancer Metastasis: Molecular Targets for Prostate Cancer Prevention by Green Tea Polyphenols and Grape Seed Proanthocyanidins, Katiyar, **Endocr. Metabol. Immune Disord. Drug Targets**, 2006; 6 (1): 17-24.

Grape Seed Extract Inhibits in vitro and in vivo Growth of Human Colorectal Carcinoma Cells, Kaur, Singh, Gu, et al., **Clin. Cancer Res.** 2006; 12 (20 Pt 1): 6194-6202.

Proanthocyanidin from Grape Seeds Inactivates the PI3-kinase/PKB Pathway and Induces Apoptosis in a Colon Cancer Cell Line, Engelbrecht, Mattheyse, Ellis, et al., **Cancer Lett.** 2007; 258 (1): 144-153.

Experimental Model for Treating Pulmonary Metastatic Melanoma Using Grape-Seed Extract, Red Wine and Ethanol, Martínez Conesa, Vicente Ortega, et al., **Clin. Transl. Oncol.** 2005; 7 (3): 115-121.

Grapeseed Extract Inhibits Angiogenesis Via Suppression of the Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor Receptor Signaling Pathway, Wen, Lu, Zhang & Chen, **Cancer Prev. Res.** 2008; 1 (7): 554-561

Grapeseed Extract Inhibits VEGF Expression Via Reducing HIF-1 alpha Protein Expression, Lu, Zhang, Chen & Wen, **Carcinogenesis** 2009; 30 (4): 636-644.

Free Radicals and Grape Seed Proanthocyanidin Extract: Importance in Human Health and Disease Prevention, Bagchi, Bagchi, Stohs, et al., **Toxicol.** 2000; 148 (2-3): 187-197.

Chemoprevention of Colorectal Cancer by Grape Seed Proanthocyanidin is Accompanied by a Decrease in Proliferation and Increase in Apoptosis, Nomoto, Hiroshi, Iigo, et al., **Nutr. & Cancer** 2004; 49 (1): 81-89.

Synergistic Anti-Cancer Effects of Grapeseed Extract and Conventional Cytotoxic Agent Doxorubicin Against Human Breast Carcinoma Cells, Sharma, Tyagi, Singh, et al., **Breast Cancer Res. Treat.** 2004; 85 (1): 1-12.

Chemopreventative Effects of Grape Seed Proanthocyanidin Extract on Chang Liver Cells, Joshi, Kuszynski, Bagchi & Bagchi, **Toxicol.** 2000; 155: 83-90.

Dermal Wound Healing Properties of Redox-Active Grape Seed Proanthocyanidins, Khanna, Venojarvi, Roy, et al., **Free Rad. Biol. Med.** 2002; 33: 1089.

Gallic Acid, an Active Constituent of Grapeseed Extract, Exhibits Anti-proliferative, Pro-Apoptotic and Anti-Tumourigenic Effects Against Prostate Carcinoma Xenograft Growth in Nude Mice, Kaur, Velmurugan, Rajamanickam, et al., **Pharm. Res.** 2009; June 20 [Epub ahead of print] PMID: 19543955.

Molecular Mechanisms Behind the Chemopreventive Effects of Anthocyanidins, Hou, Fujii, Terahara & Yoshimoto, **Biomed. Biotechnol.** 2004; 2004 (5): 321-325.

Signal Transduction Pathways: Targets for Chemoprevention of Skin Cancer, Bode, **Lancet Oncol.** 2000; 1: 181-188.

The Cytotoxic Effects of a Novel Grape Seed Proanthocyanidin Extract on Cultured Human Cancer Cells, Joshi, Ye, Liu, et al., **Sci. Proc. 89th Ann. Meet. Amer. Assoc. Cancer Res.** 1998, Vol. 39.

Grape Seed Extract Inhibits Advanced Human Prostate Tumour Growth and Angiogenesis and Upregulates Insulin-Like Growth Factor Binding Protein-3, Singh, Tyagi, Dhanalakshmi, Agarwal, & Agarwal, C. **Int. J. Cancer** 2004; 108: 733-740.

Anti-Thrombotic Effect of Proanthocyanidin, a Purified Ingredient of Grape Seed, Sano, Oda, Yamashita, et al., **Thromb. Res.** 2005; 115: 115-121.

Induction of Apoptosis in Human Leukemia Cells by Grape Seed Extract Occurs Via Activation of c-Jun NH2-Terminal Kinase, Gao, Budhraj, Cheng, et al., **Clin. Cancer Res.** 2009; 15 (1): 140-149.

Effect of Concord Grape Juice on Chemotherapy-Induced Nausea and Vomiting: Results of a Pilot Study, Ingersoll, Wasilewski, Haller, et al., **Oncol. Nurs. Forum** 2010; 37 (2): 213-221.

Synergic Effect of Grape Seed Extract with Amphotericin B against Disseminated Candidiasis Due to Candida albicans, Han, **Phytomedicine**, 2007; 14:733–738. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.phymed.2007.08.004>

Antibacterial and Antioxidant Activities of Grape (Vitis vinifera) Seed Extracts, Jayaprakasha, Selvi, & Sakariah, **Food Res. Intern.** 2003; 36:117–122.

Relation Between Intake of Flavonoids and Risk for Coronary Heart Disease in Male Health Professionals, Rimm, Katan, Ascherio, et al., **Ann.Intern. Med.** 1996; 125: 384–389.

Antiulcer Activity of Grape Seed Extract and Procyanidins, Saito, Hosoyama, Ariga, et al., **J. Agri. Food Chem.** 1998; 46: 1460–1464.

Grapeseed Proanthocyanidin Extract Induced Mitochondria-Associated Apoptosis in Human Acute Myeloid Leukemia 14.3D10 Cells, Hu & Qin, **Chin. Med. J. (Engl.)** 2006; 119 (5): 417-421.

Generation of Reactive Oxygen Species by Grapeseed Extract Causes Irreparable DNA Damage Leading to G2/M Arrest and Apoptosis Selectively in Head and Neck Squamous Cell Carcinoma Cells, Shrotriya, Deep, Gu, et al., **Carcinogenesis** 2012 doi: 10.1093/carcin/bgs019

Pycnogenol as an Adjunct in the Management of Childhood Asthma, Lau, Riesen, Truong, et al., **J. Asthma** 2004; 41 (8): 825-832.

Pharmacokinetic and Safety Profile of Trans-Resveratrol in a Rising Multiple-Dose Study in Healthy Volunteers, Almeida, Vaz-da-Silva, Falcão, et al., **Mol Nutr Food Res.** 2009; 53 Suppl 1: S7-15.

Role of Resveratrol in Prevention and Therapy of Cancer: Preclinical and Clinical Studies, Aggarwal, Bhardwaj, Aggarwal, et al., **Anticancer Res.** 2004; 24 (5A): 2783-2840.

Resveratrol-induced Apoptosis in Human Breast Cancer Cells is Mediated Primarily Through the Caspase-3-dependent Pathway, Alkhalaf, El-Mowafy, Renno, et al., **Arch. Med. Res.** 2008; 39 (2): 162-168.

Resveratrol Inhibits Proliferation, Induces Apoptosis, and Overcomes Chemo-Resistance Through Down-Regulation of STAT3 and Nuclear factor-kappaB-regulated Anti-apoptotic and Cell Survival Gene Products in Human Multiple Myeloma Cells, Bhardwaj, Sethi, Vadhan-Raj, et al., **Blood** 2007; 109 (6): 2293-2302.

Resveratrol Induces the Suppression of Tumour-Derived CD4+CD25+ Regulatory T Cells, Yang, Paik, Cho, et al., **Int. Immunopharmacol.** 2008; 8 (4): 542-547.

Resveratrol Induces Apoptosis and Differentiation in Acute Pro-Myelocytic Leukemia (NB4) Cells, Cao, Wang, Liu, et al., **J. Asian Nat. Prod. Res.** 2005; 7 (4): 633-641.

Resveratrol: A Candidate Nutritional Substance for Prostate Cancer Prevention, Stewart, Arttime & O'Brian, **J. Nutr.** 2003; 133 (7 Suppl): 2440S-2443S.

Resveratrol Inhibits Aggregation of Platelets from High-Risk Cardiac Patients with Aspirin Resistance, Stef, Csiszar, Lerea, et al., **J. Cardiovasc. Pharmacol.** 2006; 48 (2): 1-5.

Anti-Angiogenic Activity of Resveratrol, a Natural Compound from Medicinal Plants, Cao, Fu, Wang, et al., **J. Asian Nat. Prod. Res.** 2005; 7 (3): 205-224.

Resveratrol Acts as an Estrogen Receptor (ER) Agonist in Breast Cancer Cells Stably Transfected with ER alpha, Levenson, Gehm, Pearce, et al., **Int. J. Cancer** 2003; 104: 587-597.

The Cancer Preventative Agent Resveratrol is Converted to the Anti-cancer Agent Piceatannol by the Cytochrome P450 Enzyme CYP1B1, Potter, Patterson, Wanogho, et al., **Br. J. Cancer** 2002; 86: 774-778.

Involvement of p21WAF1/Cip1, pRB, Bax and NF-kappaB in Induction of Growth Arrest and Apoptosis by Resveratrol in Human Lung Carcinoma A549 cells, Kim, Lee, Choi, et al., **Int. J. Oncol.** 2003; 23 (4): 1143-1149.

Cancer Chemopreventive Activity of Resveratrol, Bhat & Pezzuto, **Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.** 2002; 957: 210–229.

Resveratrol and N-Acetyl-Cysteine Block the Cancer-Initiating Step in MCF-10F Cells, Zahid, Saeed, Beseler, et al., **Free Radic. Biol.** 2010; Epub Oct 7. Pubmed/20934508

N-Acetyl-Cysteine, Reactive Oxygen Species and Beyond, Sun, **Cancer Biol. Ther.** 2010; 9 (2): 109–110.

Mechanisms of Resveratrol-Induced Platelet Apoptosis, Lin, Hsiao, Shih, et al., **Cardiovasc. Res.** 2009; 83 (3): 575-585.

Multiple Molecular Targets of Resveratrol: Anti-Carcinogenic Mechanisms, Athar, Back, Kopelovich, et al., **Arch. Biochem. Biophys.** 2009; 486 (2): 95–102.

GREEN TEA EGCG

Green Tea Catechin Controls Apoptosis in Colon Cancer Cells by Attenuation of H₂O₂-Stimulated COX-2 Expression via the AMPK Signaling Pathway at Low-Dose H₂O₂, Park, Lee, Hwang, et al., **Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.** 2009; 1171: 538-544. [re: NAC blocks EGCG effects]

Green Tea Monograph, McKenna, Hughes & Jones, **Alt. Ther.** May 2000; Vol. 6, No. 3: 61-84.

Green Tea Extract and (-)-Epigallocatechin-3-Gallate, the Major Tea Catechin, Exert Oxidant but Lack Antioxidant Activities, Elbling, Weiss, Teufelhofer, et al., **FASEB J.** 2005; 19 (7): 807-809.

Prospective Cohort Study of Green Tea Consumption and Colorectal Cancer Risk in Women, Yang, Shu, Li. Et al., **Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.** 2007; 16 (6): 1219-1223.

Green Tea (Camellia sinensis) Extract Does Not Alter Cytochrome P450 3A4 or 2D6 Activity in Healthy Volunteers, Donovan, Chavin & Devane **Drug. Metab. Dispos.** 2004; 32: 906-908.

Efficacies of Tea Components on Doxorubicin-Induced Anti-Tumour Activity and Reversal of Multi-Drug Resistance, Sadzuka, Sugiyama & Sonobe, **Toxicol. Letters** 2000; 114: 155-162.

Green Tea Inhibits VEGF Induction in Human Breast Cancer Cells, Sartippour, Shao, Heber, et al, **J. Nutr.** 2002; 132: 2307-2311.

The Effects of Green Tea Consumption on Incidence of Breast Cancer and Recurrence of Breast Cancer: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis, Seely, Mills, Wu P, et al., **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2005; 4 (2): 144-155.

Green Tea Catechins Inhibit VEGF-induced Angiogenesis in vitro Through Suppression of VE-Cadherin Phosphorylation & Inactivation of Akt Molecule, Tang, Nguyen & Meydani, **Int. J. Cancer** 2003; 106: 871-878.

Epigallocatechin-3-Gallate Inhibits Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor Signalling Pathway. Evidence for Direct Inhibition of ERK1/2 and AKT Kinases, Sah, Balasubramanian, Eckert & Rorke, **J. Biol. Chem.** 2004; 279 (13): 12755 – 12762.

Green Tea Appears to Protect Against Breast Cancer, Wu, **Int. J. Cancer** 2003; 106: 574-579.

Green Tea Component Destroys Leukemia Cells, Kay, **Blood** Mar.2, 2004 On-line edition.

Green Tea Catechins Containing a Galloyl Group in the 3' Position Inhibit Tissue Factor-Induced Thrombin Generation, Stampfuss, Schror & Weber, **Thromb. Haemost.** 2005; 93 (6): 1200-1201.

Green Tea Epigallocatechin-3-Gallate Inhibits Platelet Signalling Pathways Triggered by Both Proteolytic and Non-proteolytic Agonists, Deana, Turetta, Donella-Deana, et al., **Thromb Haemost.** 2003; 89 (5): 866-874.

- Tea Polyphenols, Their Biological Effects and Potential Molecular Targets*, Chen, Milacic, Chen, et al., **Histol. Histopathol.** 2008; 23 (4): 487-496.
- Antioxidant Activity of Tea Polyphenols in vivo: Evidence From Animal Studies*, Frei & Higdon, **J. Nutr.** 2003; 133 (10): 3275S-3284S.
- Clinical Effects of Oral Green Tea Extracts in Four Patients with Low Grade B-Cell Malignancies*, Shanafelt, Lee, Call, et al., **Leuk. Res.** 2006; 30: 707-712.
- Green Tea Polyphenols and Cancer Chemoprevention: Multiple Mechanisms and Endpoints for Phase II Trials*, Moyers & Kumar, **Nutr. Rev.** 2004; Vol. 62 No. 5: 204-211.
- Pigments in Green Tea Leaves (Camellia sinensis) Suppress Transformation of the Aryl Hydrocarbon Receptor Induced by Dioxin*, Fukada, Sakane, Yabushita, et al., **J. Agric. Food Chem.** 2004; 52 (9): 2499-2506.
- Clinical Effects of Oral Green Tea Extracts in Four Patients with Low Grade B-Cell Malignancies*, Shanafelt, Lee, Call, et al., **Leuk. Res.** 2006; 30 (6): 707-712.
- Anti-Oxidants from Green Tea and Pomegranate for Chemoprevention of Prostate Cancer*, Adhami and Mukhtar, **Biotechnol.** 2007; 37 (1): 52-57.
- Inhibition of Aromatase Activity by Green Tea Extract Catechins and Their Endocrinological Effects of Oral Administration in Rats*, Satoh, Sakamoto, Ogata, et al., **Food Chem. Toxicol.** 2002; 40 (7): 925-933.
- Structure-Activity Relationships for Inhibition of Human 5-Alpha-Reductases by Polyphenols*, Hiipkka, Zhang, Dai, et al., **Biochem. Pharmacol.** 2002; 63 (6): 1165-1176.
- Selective Inhibition of Steroid 5-Alpha-Reductase Isozymes by Tea Epicatechin-3-gallate and Epigallocatechin-3-gallate*, Liao & Hipakka, **Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.** 1995; 214 (3): 833-838.
- The Antifolate Activity of Tea Catechins*, Navarro-peran, Cabezas-Herrera, Garcia-Canovas, et al., **Cancer Res.** 2005; 65 (6): 2059-2064.
- Effects of Aqueous Green Tea Extract on Activities of DNA Turn-Over Enzymes in Cancerous and Non-Cancerous Human Gastric and Colon Tissues*, Ergruder, Namusui, Sozener, et al., **Altern. Ther. Health Med.** 2008; 14 (3): 30-33.
- Interactions Affecting the Bioavailability of Dietary Polyphenols in vivo*, Scholz & Williamson, **Int. J. Vitam. Nutr. Res.** 2007; 77 (3): 224-235.
- Green Tea Extracts for the Prevention of Metachronous Colorectal Adenomas: A Pilot Study*, Shimizu, Fukutomi, et al., **Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.** 2008; 17 (11): 3020-3025.
- Essential Role of Caspases in Epigallocatechin-3-Gallate-Mediated Inhibition of Nuclear Factor kappa B and Induction of Apoptosis*, Gupta, et al., **Oncogene** 2004; 23 (14): 2507-2522.
- Epigallocatechin-3-Gallate is a Potent Natural Inhibitor of Fatty Acid Synthase in Intact Cells and Selectively Induces Apoptosis in Prostate Cancer Cells*, Brusselmans, De Schrijver, Heyns, et al., **Int. J. Cancer** 2003; 106 (6): 856-862.
- Prostate Carcinoma and Green Tea: PSA-Triggered Basement Membrane Degradation and MMP-2 Activation are Inhibited by (-) Epigallocatechin-3-Gallate*, Pezzato, Sartor, Dell'Aica, et al., **Int. J. Cancer** 2004; 112 (5): 787-792.
- EGCG Inhibits Activation of HER3 and Expression of Cyclooxygenase-2 in Human Colon Cancer Cells*, Shimizu, Deguchi, Joe, et al., **J. Exp. Ther. Oncol.** 2005; 5 (1): 69-78.

Epigallocatechin-3-Gallate Inhibits Activation of HER-2/neu and Downstream Signaling Pathways in Human Head and Neck and Breast Carcinoma Cells, Masuda, Suzui, Lim & Weinstein, **Clin. Cancer Res.** 2003; 9 (9): 3486-3491.

Role of p53 and NF-kappaB in Epigallocatechin-3-Gallate-Induced Apoptosis of LNCaP Cells, Hastak, Gupta, Ahmad, et al., **Oncogene** 2003; 22 (31): 4851-4859.

Green Tea Constituent (-)-Epigallocatechin-3-Gallate Inhibits Hep G2 Cell Proliferation and Induces Apoptosis Through p53-Dependent and Fas-Mediated Pathways, Kuo & Lin, **J. Biomed. Sci.** 2003;10 (2): 219-227.

Combined Effect of Green Tea and Ganoderma lucidum on Invasive Behaviour of Breast Cancer Cells, Thyagarajan, Zhu & Sliva, **Int. J. Oncol.** 2007; 30 (4): 963-969.

The Tea Polyphenol, (-)-Epigallocatechin Gallate Effects on Growth, Apoptosis, and Telomerase Activity in Cervical Cell Lines, Yokoyama, Noguchi, Nakao, et al., **Gynecol. Oncol.** 2004; 92 (1): 197-204.

EGCG Down-Regulates Telomerase in Human Breast Carcinoma MCF-7 Cells, Leading to Suppression of Cell Viability and Induction of Apoptosis, Mittal, Pate, Wylie, et al., **Int. J. Oncol.** 2004; 24 (3): 703-710.

Matrix Metalloproteinases in Cancer Metastasis: Molecular Targets for Prostate Cancer Prevention by Green Tea Polyphenols and Grape Seed Proanthocyanidins, Katiyar, **Endocr. Metabol. Immune Disord. Drug Targets**, 2006; 6 (1): 17-24.

Anti-Cancer Activity of Grape and Grape Skin Extracts Alone and Combined with Green Tea Infusions, Morré & Morré, **Cancer Lett.** 2006; 238 (2): 202-209.

Green Tea Polyphenol Causes Differential Oxidative Environments in Tumour Versus Normal Epithelial Cells, Yamamoto, Hsu, Lewis, et al., **J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.** 2003; 307 (1): 230-236.

EGCG Inhibits Growth, Invasion, Angiogenesis and Metastasis of Pancreatic Cancer, Shankar, Ganapathy, Hingorani & Srivastava, **Front. Biosci.** 2008; 13: 440-452.

(-)-Epigallocatechin Gallate Inhibits Membrane-Type 1 Matrix Metalloproteinase, MT1-MMP, and Tumour Angiogenesis, Yamakawa, Asai, Uchida, et al., **Cancer Lett.** 2004; 210 (1): 47-55.

Dietary Intakes of Mushrooms and Green Tea Combine to Reduce the Risk of Breast Cancer in Chinese Women, Zhng, Huang, Xie & Holman, **Int. J. Cancer** 2009; 1246: 1404-1408.

Phase II Randomized, Placebo-Controlled Trial of Green Tea Extract in Patients with High-Risk Oral Premalignant Lesions, Tsao, Liu, Martin, et al. **Cancer Prev Res** 2009; 2 (11): 931-941.

Phase II Trial of Daily, Oral Green Tea Extract in Patients with Asymptomatic, Rai Stage 0-II Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia (CLL), Shanafelt, Call, Zent, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2010; 28 (Suppl.): S7. Abstract 6522 ASCO 2010.

Green Tea Catechin Controls Apoptosis in Colon Cancer Cells by Attenuation of H2O2-Stimulated Cox-2 Expression via the AMPK Signaling Pathway at Low-Dose H2O2, Park, Lee, Hwang, et al., **Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.** 2009;1171: 538-544.

Antithrombotic Activities of Green Tea Catechins and (-)-Epigallocatechin Gallate, Kang, Lim, Yuk, et al., **Thromb. Res.** 1999; 96 (3): 229-237.

Interaction of Green Tea Catechins with Breast Cancer Endocrine Treatment: A Systematic Review, Yiannakopoulou, **Pharmacology** 2014; 94: 245-248. DOI: 10.1159/000369170

INDOLE-3-CARBINOL / DIM

Indole-3-Carbinol – Monograph, **Alt. Med. Rev.** 2005; Vol. 10 No. 4: 337-342.

Molecular Targets and Anticancer Potential of Indole-3-Carbinol and Its Derivatives, Aggarwal & Ichikawa, **Cell Cycle** 2005; 4 (9): 1201-1215.

Changes in Levels of Urinary Estrogen Metabolite After Oral Indole-3-Carbinol Treatment in Humans, Michnovicz, Adlercreutz & Bradlow, **J. Natl. Cancer Inst.** 1997; 89 (10): 718-723.

Indole-3-Carbinol and Tamoxifen Cooperate to Arrest the Cell Cycle of MCF-7 Human Breast Cancer Cells, Cover, Hsieh, Cram, et al., **Cancer Res.** 1999; 59 (6):1244-1251.

Indole-3-Carbinol and Prostate Cancer, Sarkar, **J. Nutr.** 2004; 134 (12 Suppl): 3493S-3498S.

Indole-3-Carbinol as a Chemopreventive and Anti-Cancer Agent, Weng, Tsai, Kulp & Chen, **Cancer Lett.** 2008; 262 (2): 153-163.

Multiple Molecular Targets of Indole-3-Carbinol, A Chemopreventative Anti-Estrogen in Breast Cancer, Ashtok, Chen, Garikapaty, et. al., **Eur. J. Cancer Prev.** 2002; Suppl. 2: 86-93.

Placebo-Controlled Trial of Indole-3-Carbinol in the Treatment of CIN, Bell, Crowley-Nowick, Bradlow, et al., **Gynecol. Oncol.**, 2000 Aug.; 78(2): 123-129.

BRCA1 and BRCA2 as Molecular Targets for Phytochemicals Indole-3-Carbinol and Genistein in Breast and Prostate Cancer Cells. Fan, Meng, Auburn, et al., **Br. J. Cancer** 2006 Feb 13; 94(3): 407-426.

Indole-3-Carbinol and 3'-3'-Diindolylmethane Antiproliferative Signaling Pathways Control Cell-Cycle Gene Transcription in Human Breast Cancer Cells by Regulating Promoter-Sp1 Transcription Factor Interactions, Firestone & Bjeldanes, **J. Nutr.** 2003; 133: 2448S-2455S.

Indole-3-Carbinol and Prostate Cancer, Sarkhar & Li, **J. Nutr.** 2004; 134 (12Suppl.): 3493S-3498S.

Indole-3-Carbinol (I3C) Induces Apoptosis in Tumourigenic But Not in Nontumourigenic Breast Epithelial Cells, Rahman, Aranha & Sarkar, **Nutr. Cancer** 2003; 45 (1): 101-112.

Indole-3-Carbinol Activates the ATM Signaling Pathway Independent of DNA Damage to Stabilize p53 and Induce G1 Arrest of Human Mammary Epithelial Cells. Brew, Aronchik, Sheen, et al., **Int. J. Cancer** 2006 Feb 15; 118(4): 857-868.

Gene Expression Profiling Revealed Survivin as a Target of 3,3'-Diindolylmethane-Induced Cell Growth Inhibition and Apoptosis in Breast Cancer Cells. Rahman, Li, Wang, et al., **Cancer Res.** 2006 May 1; 66(9): 4952-4960.

Indole-3-Carbinol (I3C) Inhibits Cyclin-dependent Kinase-2 Function in Human Breast Cancer Cells by Regulating the Size Distribution, Associated Cyclin E Forms, and Subcellular Localization of the CDK2 Protein Complex. Garcia, Brar, Nguyen, et al., **J. Biol. Chem.** 2005 Mar. 11; Vol. 280, No. 10: 8756-8764.

Synthetic Dimer of Indole-3-Carbinol: Second Generation Diet Derived Anti-Cancer Agent in Hormone Sensitive Prostate Cancer. Garikapaty, Ashok, Tadi, et al., **Prostate** 2006 Apr 1; 66(5): 453-462.

Indole-3-Carbinol (I3C) Induces Apoptosis in Tumourigenic But Not in Non-Tumourigenic Breast Epithelial Cells, Rahman, Aranha, & Sarkar, **Nutr. Cancer** 2003; 45 (1): 101-112.

Translocation of Bax to Mitochondria Induces Apoptotic Cell Death in Indole-3-Carbinol (I3C) Treated Breast Cancer Cells, Rahman, Aranha, Glazyrin, et al, **Oncogene** 2000; 19 (50): 5764-5771.

Indole-3-Carbinol Enhances Ultraviolet-B-induced Apoptosis by Sensitizing Human Melanoma Cells, Kim, Jeong, Moon, et al., **Cell. Mol. Life Sci.** 2006; 63 (22): 2661-2668.

3,3'-Diindolylmethane is a Novel Mitochondrial H(+)-ATP Synthase Inhibitor That Can Induce p21(Cip1/Waf1) Expression by Induction of Oxidative Stress in Human Breast Cancer Cells, Gong, Sohn, Xue, et al., **Cancer Res.** 2006; 66 (9): 4880-4887.

Apoptosis-Inducing Effect of Erlotinib is Potentiated by 3,3'-Diindolylmethane in vitro and in vivo Using an Orthoptic Model of Pancreatic Cancer, Ali, Banerjee, Ahmad, et al., **Mol. Cancer Ther.** 2008; 7 (6): 1708-1719.

Indole-3-Carbinol Inhibition of Androgen Receptor Expression and Down-regulation of Androgen Responsiveness in Human Prostate Cancer Cells, Hsu, Zhang, Dev, et al., **Carcinogenesis** 2005;

Indole-3-Carbinol (I3C) Induced Cell Growth Inhibition, G1 Cell Cycle Arrest and Apoptosis in Prostate Cancer Cells, Chinni, Li, Upadhyay, et al., **Oncogene** 2001;

Akt Inactivation is a Key Event in Indole-3-Carbinol-Induced Apoptosis in PC-3 Cells, Chinni & Sarkhar, **Clin. Cancer Res.** 2002; 8 (4): 1228-1236.

Anti-Carcinogenic and Anti-Metastatic Properties of Indole-3-Carbinol in Prostate Cancer, Garikpaty, et al., **Oncol. Rep.** 2005; 13 (1): 89-93.

Indole-3-Carbinol Induces a G1 Cell Cycle Arrest and Inhibits Prostate-Specific Antigen Production in Human LNCaP Prostate Carcinoma Cells, Zhang, Hsu, Kinseth, et al., **Cancer** 2003; 98 (11): 2511-2520.

Selective Growth Regulatory and Pro-apoptotic Effects of DIM is Mediated by AKT and NF-kappaB Pathways in Prostate Cancer Cells, Li, Chinni & Sarkhar, **Front. Biosci.** 2005; 10: 236-243.

Indole-3-Carbinol Prevents PTEN Loss in Cervical Cancer in vivo, Qi, Anderson, Chen, et al., **Mol. Med.** 2005; 11 (1-12): 59-63.

BRCA1 and BRCA2 as Molecular Targets for Phytochemicals Indole-3-Carbinol and Genistein in Breast and Prostate Cancer Cells, Fan, Meng, Auburn, et al., **Br. J. Cancer** 2006; 94 (3): 407-426.

Molecular Targets and Anticancer Potential of Indole-3-Carbinol and its Derivatives, Aggarwal & Ichikawa, **Cell Cycle** 2005; 4 (9): 1201-1215.

Modulation of the Constitutive Activated STAT3 Transcription Factor in Pancreatic Cancer Prevention: Effects of Indole-3-Carbinol (I3C) and Genistein, Lian, Word, Taylor, et al., **Anticancer Res.** 2004; 24 (1): 133-137.

Sulforaphane Absorption and Excretion Following Ingestion of a Semi-Purified Broccoli Powder Rich in Glucoraphanin and Broccoli Sprouts in Healthy Men, Cramer, & Jeffery, **Nutr. Cancer** 2011; 63 (2): 196 - 201.

Induction of Growth Arrest and Apoptosis in Human Breast Cancer Cells by 3,3-Diindolylmethane is Associated with Induction and Nuclear Localization of p27/kip, Wang, Yu, Rahman, et al., **Mol. Cancer Ther.** 2008; 7: 341-349.

Differential Effects of Sulforaphane on Histone Deacetylases, Cell Cycle Arrest and Apoptosis in Normal Prostate Cells versus Hyperplastic and Cancerous Prostate Cells, Clarke, Hsu, Yu, et al., **Mol. Nutr. Food Res.** 2010; Published online ahead of print, doi: 10.1002/mnfr.201000547

Translocation of Bax To Mitochondria Induces Apoptotic Cell Death In Indole-3-Carbinol (I3C) Treated Breast Cancer Cells, Rahman, Aranha, Glazyrin, et al., **Oncogene** 2000; 19 (50): 5764-5771.

L-GLUTAMINE

Enteral Glutamine: The “Trojan Horse” of Naturopathic Oncology” Mark Gignac, ND, FABNO ONCANP Feb 26, 2016.

Hypoxia-Resistant Profile Implies Vulnerability of Cancer Stem Cells to Physiological Agents, Which Suggests New Therapeutics, Cipolleschi, Marzi, Santini, et al., **Cell Cycle** 2014; 13 (2): 268-278.

Clinical Use of Glutamine Supplementation, Wernerman, **J. Nutr.** 2008; 138 (10): 2040S-2044S.

The Effect of Glutamine Supplementation on Hematopoietic Stem Cell Transplant Outcome in Children: A Case-Control Study, Kuskonmaz, Yalcin, Kucukbayrak, et al., **Pediatr. Transplant.** 2008; 12 (1): 47-51.

Glutamine Supplementation in Cancer Patients Receiving Bone Marrow Transplantation and High-Dose Chemotherapy, Ziegler, **J. Nutr.** 2001; 131 (9 Supplement): 2578S-2584S; discussion 2590S.

Nutrition Support for Bone Marrow Transplant Patients, Murray & Pindoria, **Cochrane Database Syst. Rev.** 2008; (4): CD002920.

Effects of Oral Glutamine Supplementation on Children with Solid Tumours Receiving Chemotherapy, Okur, Ezgu, Tumer, et al., **Pediatr. Hematol. Oncol.** 2006; 23 (4): 277-285.

Exogenous Glutamine: The Clinical Evidence, Bongers, Griffiths & McArdle, **Crit. Care Med.** 2007; 35 (9 Supplement): 545S-552S.

Bolus Oral Glutamine Protects Rats Against CPT-11-Induced Diarrhea and Differentially Activates Cytoprotective Mechanisms in Host Intestine But Not Tumour, Xue, Sawyer, Field, et al., **J. Nutr.** 2008; 138 (4): 740-746.

Prevention of Chemotherapy and Radiation Toxicity with Glutamine, Savarese, Savy, Vahdat, et al., **Cancer Treat. Rev.** 2003; 29 (6): 501-513.

Oral Glutamine for the Prevention of Chemotherapy-Induced Peripheral Neuropathy, Amara, **Ann. Pharmacother.** 2008; 42 (10): 1481-1485.

Oral Glutamine Ameliorates Chemotherapy-Induced Changes of Intestinal Permeability and Does Not Interfere with the Antitumour Effect of Chemotherapy in Patients with Breast Cancer: A Prospective Randomized Trial, Li, Yu, Liu, et al., **Tumouri**, 2006; 92 (5): 396-401.

Metabolic Shifts Toward Glutamine Regulate Tumour Growth, Invasion and Bioenergetics in Ovarian Cancer, Yang, Moss, Mangala, et al., **Molec. Syst. Biol.** 2014; 10 (728): 1-123.

L-Glutamine Decreases The Severity Of Mucositis Induced By Chemoradiotherapy In Patients With Locally Advanced Head And Neck Cancer: A Double-Blind, Randomized, Placebo-Controlled Trial, Tsujimoto, Yamamoto, Wasa, et al., **Oncology Reports** 2015; 33: 33-39.

LOW-DOSE NALTREXONE

Enhancement of Natural Cytotoxicity by Beta-Endorphin, Matthew, Froelich, Sibbitt, et al., **J. Immunol.** 1983; 130:1658-1662.

Naltrexone Prolongs the Survival Time of Mice Treated with Neuroblastoma, Zagon & McLaughlin, **Life Sci.** 1981; 28: 1095-1102.

Naltrexone Modulates Tumour Response in Mice with Neuroblastoma, Zagon & McLaughlin, **Science** 1983; 221: 671-673.

- Inhibition of Human Colon Cancer by Intermittent Opioid Receptor Blockade with Naltrexone*, Hytrek, McLaughlin, Lang & Zagon, **Cancer Letters** 1996; 101 (2): 159-164.
- Opioid Growth Factor ([Met5]Enkephalin) Prevents the Incidence and Retards the Growth of Human Colon Cancer*, Zagon, Hytrek, Lang, et al., **Amer. J. Physiol.** 1996; 271 (3 Pt 2): R780-R786.
- Opioid Antagonists Inhibit the Growth of Metastatic Murine Neuroblastoma*, Zagon & McLaughlin, **Cancer Letters** 1983; 21: 89-94.
- Duration of Opiate Receptor Blockade Determines Tumourigenic Response in Mice with Neuroblastoma: A Role for Endogenous Opioid Systems in Cancer*, Zagon & McLaughlin, **Life Sci.** 1984; 35: 409-416.
- Opioid Antagonist Modulation of Murine Neuroblastoma: A Profile of Cell Proliferation and Opioid Peptides and Receptors*, Zagon & McLaughlin, **Brain Res.** 1989; 480: 16-28.
- Opioid Growth Factor (OGF) [Met-enkephalin] Inhibits Human Pancreatic Cancer Transplanted into Nude Mice*, Zagon, Hytrek, Smith & McLaughlin, **Cancer Letters** 1997; 112 (2): 167-175.
- Neuro-immunotherapy of Untreatable Metastatic Solid Tumours with Subcutaneous Low-dose Interleukin-2, Melatonin and Naltrexone: Modulation of Interleukin-2-induced Anti-tumour Immunity by Blocking the Opioid System*, Lissoni, Malugani, Malysheva, et al., **Neuroendocrinol. Lett.** 2002; 23 (4): 341-344.
- A New Neuro-immunotherapeutic Strategy of Subcutaneous Low-Dose Interleukin-2 Plus the Long-acting Opioid Antagonist Naltrexone in Metastatic Cancer Patients Progressing on Interleukin-2 Alone*, Lissoni, Malugani, Bordin, et al., **Neuroendocrinol. Lett.** 2002; 23 (3): 255-258.
- Opioid Growth Factor Regulates the Cell Cycle of Human Neoplasias*, Zagon, Roesener, Verderame, et al., **Int. J. Oncol.** 2000; 17 (5): 1053-1061.
- Reversal of Signs and Symptoms of a B-Cell Lymphoma in a Patient Using Only Low-dose Naltrexone*, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2007; 6 (3): 293-296.
- The Long-term Survival of a Patient with Pancreatic Cancer with Metastases to the Liver After Treatment with the Intravenous Alpha-Lipoic Acid/Low-Dose Naltrexone Protocol*, Berkson, Rubin & Berkson, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2006; 5 (1): 83-89.
- Revisiting the ALA/N (Alpha Lipoic Acid/Low Dose Naltrexone) Protocol for People with Metastatic and Non-Metastatic Pancreatic Cancer; A Report of 3 New Cases*, Berkson, Rubin & Berkson, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2009; (4): 416-422.
- Neuroimmunotherapy of Untreatable Metastatic Solid Tumours with Subcutaneous Low-Dose Interleukin-2, Melatonin and Naltrexone: Modulation of Interleukin-2-Induced Antitumour Immunity by Blocking the Opioid System*, Lissoni, Malugani, Malysheva et al., **Neuro. Endocrinol. Lett.** 2002; (4): 341-344.
- Effect of Peri-Operative Opioids on Cancer Recurrence: A Hypothesis*; Singleton & Moss, **Future Oncol.** 2010; 6 (8): 1237-1242.
- Increased Post-Operative Opioid Consumption is Associated with Greater Incidence of Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer Recurrence – A Retrospective Study*, Maher, et al., **American Pain Society** 2014; Poster # 442: 33rd Annual Scientific Meeting. Presented May 2, 2014.
- Attenuation of the Tumour-Promoting Effect of Surgery by Spinal Blockade in Rats*, Ben-Eliyahu, Bar-Yosef, et al., **Anesthesiology** 2001; 94: 1066–1073.

The Effect of Paravertebral Block During Surgery on the Recurrence of Breast Cancer, Oppfeldt & Carlsson, **Amer. Soc. Anaesthesiol.** 2013; Annual Mtg. Abstract # 4253, presented Oct. 15, 2013.

Combined Spinal and General Anesthesia Attenuates Liver Metastasis by Preserving TH1/TH2 Cytokine Balance, Wada, Seki, Takahashi, et al., **Anesthesiology** 2007; 106: 499–506.

Morphine Stimulates Angiogenesis by Activating Proangiogenic and Survival-promoting Signaling and Promotes Breast Tumour Growth, Gupta, Kshirsagar, Chang, et al., **Cancer Res.** 2002; 62: 4491–4498.

Morphine Stimulates VEGF-like Signaling in Mouse Retinal Endothelial Cells, Chen, Farooqui & Gupta, **Curr. Neurovasc. Res.** 2006; 3: 171–180.

Naloxone Acts as an Antagonist of Estrogen Receptor in MCF7 Cancer Cells, Farooqui, Stephenson, Geng Zhen, et al., **Mol. Cancer Therap.** 2006; 5: 611–620.

Methylnaltrexone Inhibits Opiate and VEGF-induced Angiogenesis: Role of Receptor Transactivation, Singleton, Lingen, Fekete, et al., **Microvasc. Res.** 2006; 72: 3–11.

Methylnaltrexone Inhibits EGF- and IGF-Induced Human Bronchioloalveolar Carcinoma Proliferation and Migration, Lennon, Mambetsariev, Garcia, et al., **Mol. Cancer Ther.** 2009; 8: C78–C78.

The (Mu) μ -Opioid Receptor Regulates Lewis Lung Carcinoma Tumour Growth and Metastasis, Mathew, Lennon, Siegler, et al., **Mol. Cancer Ther.** 2009; 8: C79–79C.

Opium Use and Mortality in Golestan Cohort Study: Prospective Cohort Study of 50,000 Adults in Iran, Khademi, Malekzadeh, Pourshams, et al., **BMJ.** 2012 Apr 17;344:e2502. doi: 10.1136/bmj.e2502.

Long-Term Remission of Adenoid Cystic Tongue Carcinoma with Low Dose Naltrexone and Vitamin D3 – A Case Report, Khan, **Oral Health Dental Manag.** 2014; 13 (3): 721-724.

Naltrexone At Low Doses Upregulates A Unique Gene Expression Not Seen With Normal Doses: Implications For Its Use In Cancer Therapy, Liu, Scott, Dennis, et al., **Int. J. Oncol.** 2016; 49 (2): 793-802.

MELATONIN

The Therapeutic Application of Melatonin in Supportive Care and Palliative Medicine, Mahmoud, Sarhill & Mazurczak, **Am. J. Hosp. Palliat. Care** 2005; 22: 295-309.

Aromatase Inhibitor-Induced Joint Pain: Melatonin's Role, Burk, **Med. Hypoth.** 2008; doi: 10.1016/j.mehy.2008.07.040.

Melatonin – Monograph, **Alt. Med. Rev.** 2005; Vol. 10, No. 4: 326-336.

Melatonin Provokes Cell Death in Human B-Lymphoma Cells by Mitochondria-Dependent Apoptotic Pathway Activation, Trubiani, Recchioni, Moroni, et al., **J. Pineal Res.** 2005; 39 (4): 425-431.

Melatonin Induces Apoptosis in Human Neuroblastoma Cancer Cells, Garcia-Santos, Antolin, Herrera, et al., **J. Pineal Res.** 2006; 41 (2): 130-135.

Increased Survival Time in Brain Glioblastoma by a Radio-Neuro-Endocrine Strategy with Radiotherapy Plus Melatonin Compared to Radiotherapy Alone, Lissoni, Meregalli, Nosetto, et al., **Oncology** 1996; 53: 43-46.

- Five-Years Survival in Metastatic Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer Patients Treated with Chemotherapy Alone or Chemotherapy with Melatonin: A Randomized Trial*, Lissoni, et al., **J. Pineal Res.** 2003; 35 (1): 12-15.
- Circadian Function in Patients with Advanced Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer*, Levin, Daehler, Grutsch, et al., **Br. J. Cancer** 2005; 93 (11): 1202-1208.
- Light at Night Co-distributes with Incident Breast But Not Lung Cancer in the Female Population of Israel*, Kloog, Haim, Stevens, et al., **Chronobiol. Int.** 2008; 25 (1): 65-81.
- Global Co-distribution of Light at Night (LAN) and Cancers of Prostate, Colon, and Lung in Men*, Kloog, Haim, Stevens & Portnov, **Chronobiol. Int.** 2009; 26 (1): 108-125.
- Randomized Study with the Pineal Hormone Melatonin versus Supportive Care Alone in Advanced Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer Resistant to a First-Line Chemotherapy Containing Cisplatin*, Lissoni, Barni, Ardizzoia, et al., **Oncology** 1992; 49 (5): 336-339.
- Neuro-Immunotherapy of Untreatable Metastatic Solid Tumours with Subcutaneous Low-Dose Interleukin-2, Melatonin and Naltrexone: Modulation of Interleukin-2-Induced Anti-Tumour Immunity by Blocking the Opioid System*, Lissoni, Malugani, Malysheva, et al., **Neuro. Endocrinol. Lett.** 2002; 23 (4): 341-344.
- Melatonin in Human Breast Cancer Tissue: Association with Nuclear Grade and Estrogen Receptor Status*, Maestroni & Conti, **Lab. Inv.** 1996; 75 (4): 557-561.
- Immune and Endocrine Mechanisms of Advanced Cancer-Related Hypercortisolemia*, Lissoni, Brivio, Fumagalli, et al., **In Vivo** 2007; 21 (4): 647-650.
- Melatonin Increase as Predictor for Tumour Objective Response to Chemotherapy in Advanced Cancer Patients*, Lissoni, Tancini, Barni, et al., **Tumori** 1998; 74 (3): 339-345.
- Chronotherapy for Cancer*, Eriguchi, Levi, Hisa, et al., **Biomed. Pharmacother.** 2003; 57 Suppl 1: 92s-95s.
- Making Circadian Cancer Therapy Practical*, Block, Block, Fox, et al., **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2009;8(4):371-386.
- Melatonin in Clinical Oncology*, Bartsch, Bartsch & Karasek, **Neuro. Endocrinol. Lett.** 2002; 23 Suppl 1: 30-
- Melatonin: Fifty Years of Scientific Journey from the Discovery in Bovine Pineal Gland to Delineation of Functions in Human*, Chowdhury, Sengupta & Maitra, **Indian J Biochem Biophys.** 2008; 45 (5): 289-304.
- Biomodulation of Cancer Chemotherapy for Metastatic Colorectal Cancer: A Randomized Study of Weekly Low-Dose Irinotecan Alone versus Irinotecan Plus the Oncostatic Pineal Hormone Melatonin in Metastatic Colorectal Cancer Patients Progressing on 5-Fluorouracil-Containing Combinations*, Cerea, Vagh, Ardizzoia, et al., **Anticancer Res.** 2003; 23 (2C): 1951-1954.
- The Immune-Pineal Axis: Stress as a Modulator of Pineal Gland Function*, Couto-Moraes, Palermo-Neto & Markus, **Ann N Y Acad Sci.** 2009; 1153: 193-202.
- A Review of the Evidence Supporting Melatonin's Role as an Antioxidant*, Reiter, Melchiorri, Sewerynek, et al., **J Pineal Res.** 1995; 18 (1): 1-11.
- Health Disorders of Shift Workers*, Knutsson, **Occup Med (Lond).** 2003; 53 (2): 103-108.
- Night-Shift Work and Risk of Colorectal Cancer in the Nurses' Health Study*, Schernhammer, Laden, Speizer, et al., **J. Natl. Cancer Inst.** 2003; 95 (11): 825-828.

Molecular Mechanisms of Melatonin Anticancer Effects, Hill, Frasch, Xiang, et al., **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2009; 8 (4): 337-346.

Circadian Stage-Dependent Inhibition of Human Breast Cancer Metabolism and Growth by the Nocturnal Melatonin Signal: Consequences of its Disruption by Light at Night in Rats and Women, Blask, Dauchy, Brainard & Hanifin, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2009; 8 (4): 347-353.

An Overview of Melatonin and Breast Cancer, Kaczor, **Nat. Med. J.** 2010; 2 (2): 1-4.

Melatonin in the Treatment of Cancer: A Systematic Review of Randomized Controlled Trials and Meta-Analysis, Mills, Wu, Seely & Guyatt, **J. Pineal Res.** 2005; 39 (4): 360-366.

Clinical Results with the Pineal Hormone Melatonin in Advanced Cancer Resistant to Standard Antitumour Therapies, Lissoni, Barni, Meregalli, et al., **Oncology** 1991; 48: 448-450.

A Randomized Study of the Pineal Hormone Melatonin Versus Supportive Care Alone in Patients with Brain Metastases Due to Solid Neoplasms, Lissoni, Barni, Ardizzoia, et al., **Cancer** 1994; 73: 69-701.

Aromatase Inhibitor-Induced Joint Pain: Melatonin's Role, Burk **Med. Hypoth.** 2008; Sept. [Epub ahead of print]

Extended Exposure to Dietary Melatonin Reduces Tumour Number and Size in Aged Male Mice, Sharman, Sharman & Bondy, **Exp. Gerontol.** 2010 Sep 14. [Epub ahead of print] PMID: 20837128

Diurnal Cortisol Rhythm as a Predictor of Breast Cancer Survival, Sephton, Sapolsky, Kraemer & Spiegel, **J. Natl. Cancer. Inst.** 2000; 92 (12): 994-1000.

Melatonin Modulates Aromatase Activity in MCF-7 Human Breast Cancer Cells, Cos, Martínez-Campa, Mediavilla & Sánchez-Barceló, **J. Pineal Res.** 2005; 38 (2): 136-142.

Modulation of Cancer Endocrine Therapy by Melatonin: A Phase II Study of Tamoxifen Plus Melatonin in Metastatic Breast Cancer Patients Progressing Under Tamoxifen Alone, Lissoni, Barni, Meregalli, et al., **Br. J. Cancer** 1995; 71 (4): 854-856.

Pro-Oxidant Effect of Melatonin in Tumour Leukocytes: Relation with its Cytotoxic and Pro-Apoptotic Effects, Bejarano, Espino, Barriga, et al., **Basic Clin. Pharmacol. Toxicol.** 2011; 108 (1): 14-20.

Melatonin Cytotoxicity in Human Leukemia Cells: Relation with its Pro-Oxidant Effect, Buyukavci, Ozdemir, Buck, et al., **Fundam. Clin. Pharmacol.** 2006; 20 (1): 73-79.

Melatonin: From Basic Research to Cancer Treatment Clinics, Vijayalaxmi, Reiter & Herman, **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2002; 20 (10): 2575-2601.

A Phase II Study of Chemo-Neuro-Immunotherapy with Platinum, Subcutaneous Low-Dose Interleukin-2 and the Pineal Neuro-Hormone Melatonin (P.I.M. schedule) as a Second-Line Therapy in Metastatic Melanoma Patients Progressing on Dacarbazine Plus Interferon-Alpha, Lissoni, Vaghi & Ardizzoia, **In Vivo** 2002; 16 (2): 93-96.

Adjuvant Therapy With the Pineal Hormone Melatonin in Patients with Lymph Node Relapse Due To Malignant Melanoma, Lissoni, Brivio, Brivio, et al., **J. Pineal Res.** 1996; 21 (4): 239-242.

Melatonin Therapy of Advanced Human Malignant Melanoma, Gonzalez, Sanchez, Ferguson, et al., **Melanoma Res.** 1991; 1 (4): 237-243.

Reduction of Cisplatin-Induced Anemia by the Pineal Indole 5-Methoxytryptamine in Metastatic Lung Cancer Patients, Lissoni, Malugani, Bukovec, et al., **Neuro. Endocrinol. Lett.** 2003; 24 (1-2): 83-85.

Selective Effect of Melatonin on the Proliferation of Lymphoid Cells, Persengiev & Kyurkchiev, **Int. J. Biochem.** 1993;25 (3): 441-444.

Melatonin: Reducing the Toxicity and Increasing the Efficacy of Drugs, Reiter, Tan, Sainz, et al., **J. Pharm. Pharmacol.** 2002; 54 (10): 1299-1321.

Biochemotherapy with Standard Chemotherapies Plus the Pineal Hormone Melatonin in the Treatment of Advanced Solid Neoplasms, Lissoni, **Pathol. Biol.** 2007; 55 (3-4): 201-204.

The Efficacy and Safety of Melatonin in Concurrent Chemotherapy or Radiotherapy for Solid Tumours: a Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials, Wang, Jin, Ai, et al., **Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.** 2012; 69 (5): 1213-1220. published online Jan 24, DOI 10.1007/s00280-012-1828-8

Melatonin as Adjuvant Cancer Care With and Without Chemotherapy: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Randomized Trials, Seely, Wu, Fritz, et al., **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2011; published online 21 October 2011 DOI: 10.1177/1534735411425484

Melatonin Reduces Lead Levels in Blood, Brain and Bone and Increases Lead Excretion in Rats Subjected to Subacute Lead Treatment, Hernández-Plata, Quiroz-Compeán, Ramírez-García, et al., **Toxicol. Lett.** 2015; 233 (2): 78-83.

MILK THISTLE

Advances in the Use of Milk Thistle, Post-White, Ladas & Kelly, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2007; 6 (2): 104-109.

Toward the Definition of the Mechanism of Action of Silmarin: Activites Related to Cellular Protection from Toxic Damage Induced by Chemotherapy, Comelli, Mengs, Schneider, et al., **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2007; 6 (2): 120-129.

Milk Thistle (Silybum marianum) is Associated with Reductions in Liver Function Tests (LFTs) in Children Undergoing Therapy for Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia (ALL), Ladas, Cheng, Hughes, et al., **Int. Conf. Soc. Integr. Oncol.** 2006; abstract D045.

Clinical Applications of Silybum marianum in Oncology, Greenlee, Abascal, Yarnell, et al, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2007; 6 (2): 158-165.

Antiproliferative Effect of Silybin on Gynaecological Malignancies: Synergism with Cisplatin and Doxorubicin, Scambia, DeVincenzo, Ranelletti, et al., **Eur. J. Cancer** 1996; 32 A (5): 877-882.

Silybin and its Bioavailable Phospholipid Complex (IdB 1016) Potentiate in vitro and in vivo the Activity of Cisplatin, Giacomelli, Gallo, Apollonio, et al, **Life Sci.** 2002; 70 (12): 1447-1459.

Effect of Silibinin on the Growth and Progression of Primary Lung Tumours in Mice, Singh, Deep, Chittezhath, et al., **J. Natl. Cancer Inst.** 2006; 98 (12): 846-855.

Milk thistle and Indinavir: A Randomized Controlled Pharmacokinetics Study and Meta-Analysis, Mills, Wilson, Clarke, et al., **Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.** 2005; 61(1): 1-7.

Effect of Milk Thistle (Silybum marianum) on the Pharmacokinetics of Irenotecan, van Erp, Baker, Zhao, et al., **Clin. Cancer Res.** 2005; 11 (21): 7800-7806.

Milk Thistle: Safe and Effective Around Chemotherapy?, Kerry Bone, **Acupuncture Today** December, 2010, Vol. 11, Issue 12.

Chemotherapeutic Activity of Silymarin Combined with Doxorubicin or Paclitaxel in Sensitive and Multidrug-Resistant Colon Cancer Cells, Colombo, Lupi, Falcetta, et al., **Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.** 2010 Apr 30. [Epub ahead of print]

Silymarin During Maintenance Therapy of Acute Promyelocytic Leukemia, Invernizzi, Bernuzzi, Ciani, et al., **Haematologica** 1993;78 (5): 340-341.

A Randomized, Controlled, Double-Blind, Pilot Study of Milk Thistle for the Treatment of Hepatotoxicity in Childhood Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia (ALL), Ladas, Kroll, Oberlies, et al., **Cancer** 2010; 116 (2): 506-513.

Modulation of Human Cytochrome P450 3A4 (CYP3A4) and P-glycoprotein (P-gp) in Caco-2 Cell Monolayers by Selected Commercial-Source Milk Thistle and Goldenseal Products, Budzinski, Trudeau, Drouin, et al., **Can. J. Physiol. Pharmacol.** 2007; 85 (9): 966-978. doi:10.1139/Y07-091

In Vivo Assessment of Botanical Supplementation on Human Cytochrome P450 Phenotypes: Citrus aurantium, Echinacea purpurea, Milk Thistle, and Saw Palmetto, Gurley, Gardner, Hubbard, et al., **Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.** 2004; 76 (5): 428-440. Erratum in: **Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.** 2005; 77 (5): 456.

Effect of Milk Thistle (Silybum marianum) and Black Cohosh (Cimicifuga racemosa) Supplementation on Digoxin Pharmacokinetics in Humans, Fuhr, Beckmann-Knopp, Jetter, et al., **Planta Med.** 2007; 73 (14): 1429-1435.

Study on the Influence of Silymarin Pretreatment on Metabolism and Disposition of Metronidazole, Rajnarayana, Reddy, Vidyasagar & Krishna **Arzneim-Forsch** 2004; 54:109-113.

Effect of Continuous Silymarin Administration on Oral Talinolol Pharmacokinetics in Healthy Volunteers, Han, Guo, Chen, et al., **Xenobiotica** 2009; 39, (9): 694-699.

Effect of Silymarin on the Pharmacokinetics of Losartan and Its Active Metabolite E-3174 in Healthy Chinese Volunteers, Han, Guo, Chen, et al., **Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.** 2009; 65 (6): 585-591.

Effect of Silymarin Supplement on the Pharmacokinetics of Ornidazole in Healthy Volunteers, Repalle, Yamsani, Gannu, et al., **Acta Pharma.Sci.** 2009; 51 (1): 15-20.

Silibinin Sensitizes Human Prostate Carcinoma DU145 Cells to Cisplatin- and Carboplatin-Induced Growth Inhibition and Apoptotic Death, Dhanalakshmi, Agarwal, Glode & Agarwal, **Int. J. Cancer** 2003; 106 (5): 699-705.

Anti-Proliferative Effect of Silybin on Gynaecological Malignancies: Synergism with Cisplatin and Doxorubicin, Scambia, De Vincenzo, Ranelletti, et al., **Eur. J. Cancer Part A** 1996; 32: 877-882.

Silibinin Restores Paclitaxel Sensitivity to Paclitaxel-Resistant Human Ovarian Carcinoma Cells, **Anticancer Res.** 2008; 28 (2A): 1119-1127.

Oral Silibinin Inhibits Lung Tumour Growth in Athymic Nude Mice and Forms a Novel Chemocombination with Doxorubicin Targeting Nuclear Factor kappa B-Mediated Inducible Chemoresistance, Singh, Mallikarjuna, Sharma, et al., **Clin. Cancer Res.** 2004; 10 (24): 8641-8647.

Antimetastatic Efficacy of Silibinin: Molecular Mechanisms and Therapeutic Potential Against Cancer, Deep & Agarwal, **Cancer Metast. Rev.** 2010; 29 (3): 447-463.

MISTLETOE

Differential Effects of Viscum album Extract Iscador Qu on Cell Cycle Progression and Apoptosis in Cancer Cells, Harmsma, Gromme, Ummelin, et. al., **Int. J. Oncol.** 2004; 25: 1521 – 1529.

Impact of Complementary Mistletoe Extract Treatment on Quality of Life in Breast, Ovarian and Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer Patients. A Prospective, Randomized Controlled Clinical Trial, Piao, Wang, Xie, et al. **Anticancer Res.** 2004; 34: 303-309.

Use of Iscador, an Extract of European Mistletoe (Viscum album) in Cancer Treatment: Prospective Non-Randomized and Randomized Matched-Pair Studies Nested Within a Cohort Study, Grossarth-Maticek, Kiene, Baumgartner & Ziegler **Alt. Ther.** 2001; Vol. 7 No. 3: 57-78.

Treatment of Advanced Pancreatic Cancer with Mistletoe: Results of a Pilot Trial Friesse, et al. 1996; **Anticancer Res.** 16 : 915-920.

Mistletoe Extract May Be Alternative Bladder Cancer Therapy, Elsaesser-Beile, et al. July 2005; **J. Urol.** 174: 176-179.

Final Results of the EORTC 18871 / DKG 80-1 Randomised Phase III Trial: rIFN-alpha2b vs. rIGN-gamma vs. Iscador M vs. Observation After Surgery in Melanoma Patients with Either High-risk Primary or Regional Lymph Node Metastasis, Kleeberg, Suci, Brocker, et al., **Eur. J. Cancer** 2004; 40: 390-402.

Anti-Proliferative Effect of Iscador Against Urinary Bladder Carcinoma, Urech, et al., **Anti-Cancer Res.** 2006; 26: 3049-3056.

Safety and Efficacy of the Long-term Treatment of Primary Intermediate to High-Risk Malignant Melanoma (UICC/AJCC stage II and III) with a Standardized Fermented European Mistletoe Extract: Results from a Multicenter, Comparative, Epidemiological Cohort Study in Germany and Switzerland, Augustin, Bock, Hanisch, et. al., **Arzmittelforschung**, 2005; 55 (1):38-49.

IsCADOR Qu Spezial Inhibits Tube Formation, Elluru, et al, **Drug Res.**, 2006; 56: 461.

Palliative In-Patient Cancer Treatment in an Anthroposophic Hospital: II. Quality of Life During and After Stationary Treatment, and Subjective Treatment Benefits, Heusser, Braun, Burtschy et al., **Forsch Komplementarmed**, 2006; 13: parts I & II.

IsCADOR in Breast Cancer (I), Leroi, **Helvet Chir Acta** 1977; 44.

IsCADOR in Breast Cancer (II), Hellan, et. al., **Krebs und Alternativ-Medizin II**, 1990, Springer.

IsCADOR in Breast Cancer (III), Grossarth-Maticek, et. al., **Altern. Ther. Health Med.**, 2001; 7.

IsCADOR in Breast Cancer (IV), Grossarth-Maticek, et. al., **Altern. Ther. Health Med.**, 2001; 7.

IsCADOR in Breast Cancer (V), Bock et. al., **Drug Res.** 2004; 58.

IsCADOR in Cancer of Different Locations, Grossarth-Maticek, et. al., **Altern. Ther. Health Med.**, 2001; 7: 3.

Efficacy and Safety of Long-term Complementary Treatment with Standardized European Mistletoe Extract (Viscum album. L.) in Addition to the Conventional Adjuvant Oncological Therapy in Patients with Primary Non-Metastatic Breast Cancer – Results of a Multicentre, Comparative, Epidemiological Cohort Study, Bock, Friedel, Hanisch et. al., **Arneim-Forsch/ Drug Res.** 2004; 54 No. 8: 456 – 466.

Anticancer Activity of a Lectin-Rich Mistletoe Extract Injected Intratumorally into Human Pancreatic Cancer Xenografts, Rostock, Huber, Greiner, et al., **Anticancer Res** 2005; 25 (3B): 1969-1975.

Reducing Malignant Ascites Accumulation by Repeated Intraperitoneal Administrations of a Viscum album Extract, Bar-Sela, Goldberg, Beck, et al., **Anticancer Res.** 2006; 26 (1B): 709-713.

Quality of Life is Improved in Breast Cancer Patients by Standardized Mistletoe Extract PS76A2 During Chemotherapy and Follow-Up: A Randomised, Placebo-Controlled, Double-Blind, Multicentre Clinical Trial, Semiglazov, Stepula, Dudov, et al., **Anticancer Res.** 2006; 26 (2B): 1519-1529.

Nitric-Oxide Involvement in the Anti-Tumour Effect of Mistletoe (Viscum album L.) Extract Iscador on Human Macrophages, Mossalayi, Alkharrat & Malvy, **Arzneimittelforschung** 2006; 56 (6A): 457-460.

Immunological Effector Mechanisms of a Standardized Mistletoe Extract On the Function of Human Monocytes and Lymphocytes in vitro, ex vivo and in vivo, Heinzerling, von Baehr, Liebenthal, et al., **J. Clin. Immunol.** 2006; 26 (4): 347-359.

Induction of Maturation and Activation of Human Dendritic Cells: A Mechanism Underlying the Beneficial Effect of Viscum album as a Complimentary Therapy in Cancer, Elluru, et al., **BMC Cancer** 2008; 8: 161.

Anticancer Activity of a Lectin-Rich Mistletoe Extract Injected Intratumourally into Human Pancreatic Cancer Xenografts, Rostock, Huber, Greiner, et al., **Anticancer Res** 2005; 25 (3B): 1969-1975.

Prospective Controlled Cohort Studies on Long-Term Therapy of Breast Cancer Patients with a Mistletoe Preparation (Iscador(r)), Grossarth-Maticek & Ziegler, **Forsch Komplementarmed** 2006; 13 (5): 285-292.
Immune Modulation Using Mistletoe (Viscum album L.) Extracts Iscador, Büssing, **Arzneimittelforschung** 2006; 56 (6A): 508-515.

Anti-Proliferative Effects of Mistletoe (Viscum album L.) Extract in Urinary Bladder Carcinoma Cell Lines, Urech, Buessing, Thalmann, et al., **Anticancer Res.** 2006; 26 (4B): 3049-3055.

Mistletoe for Cancer? A Systematic Review of Randomised Clinical Trials, Ernst, Schmidt & Steuer-Vogt, **Int. J. Cancer** 2003; 107 (2): 262-267.

Complementary Cancer Therapy: A Systematic Review of Prospective Clinical Trials on Anthroposophic Mistletoe Extracts, Kienle & Kiene, **Eur. J. Med. Res.** 2007; 12 (3): 103-119

Mistletoe Therapy in Oncology, Horneber, Bueschel, Huber R, et al., **Cochrane Database Syst. Rev.** 2008; (2): CD003297.

Survival of Cancer Patients Treated with Mistletoe Extract (Iscador): A Systematic Literature Review, Ostermann, Raak & Bussing, **BMC Cancer** 2009; 9 (1): 451.

Systematic Evaluation of the Clinical Effects of Supportive Mistletoe Treatment within Chemo-and/or Radiotherapy Protocols and long-Term Mistletoe Application in Nonmetastatic Colorectal Carcinoma: Multicenter, Controlled, Observational Cohort Study, Friedel, Matthes, Bock & Zanker, **J. Soc. Integr. Oncol.** 2009; 7 (4): 137-145.
Viscum album L. Extracts in Breast and Gynaecological Cancers: A Systematic Review of Clinical and Preclinical Research, Kienle, Glockmann, Schink & Kiene, **J. Exp. Clin. Cancer Res.** 2009; 28: 79.

Viscum Album Extracts Iscador® P and Iscador® M Counteract the Growth Factor Induced Effects in Human Follicular B – NHL Cells and Breast Cancer Cells, Hugo, Schwitalla, Niggemann, et al., **Medicina** 2007; 67 (Suppl. II): 90-96.

Quality of Life, Immunomodulation and Safety of Adjuvant Mistletoe Treatment in Patients with Gastric Carcinoma - A Randomized, Controlled Pilot Study, Kim, Yook, Eisenbraun, et al., **BMC Compl. Alt. Med.** 2012; 12: 172.

Viscum album [L.] Extract Therapy in Patients with Locally Advanced or Metastatic Pancreatic Cancer: A Randomised Clinical Trial On Overall Survival, Troger, Galun, Reif, et al., **Eur. J. Cancer** 2013; S0959-8049(13)00550-9. doi: 10.1016/j.ejca.2013.06.043.

Molecular Mistletoe Therapy: Friend or Foe in Established Anti-Tumour Protocols? A Multicenter, Controlled, Retrospective Pharmaco-Epidemiological Study in Pancreas Cancer, Matthes, Friedel, Bock & Zänker, **Curr J. Mol. Med.** 2010; 10 (4): 430-439.

A Specific Mistletoe Preparation (Iscador-Qu) in Colorectal Cancer (CRC) Patients: More Than Just Supportive Care?, Zaenker, Matthes, Bock, et al., **J. Cancer Sci. Ther.** 2012; 49: 264 - 270.

Targeting Inflammation In Cancer-Related Fatigue: A Rationale for Mistletoe Therapy As Supportive Care in Colorectal Cancer Patients, Bock, Hanisch, Matthes & Janker, **Inflamm Allergy Drug Targets**, 2014 Apr. 27; epub ahead of print. PMID: 24766319.

Mistletoe Therapy in Patients with Metastatic Pancreatic Cancer: The Survival-Prolonging Effects of Now Confirmed for the First Time in a Prospective Randomized Phase III Study, Tröger, Galun, Reif, et al., **Eur. J. Cancer** 2013; 49 (18): 3788-3797.

The Viscum album Extract Iscador P Does Not Cause An Autocrine Interleukin-6 Loop In B-Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma Cell Lines, Hugo, Dittmar, Treutler, et al., **Onkologie** 2005; 28 (8-9): 415-420.

Efficacy And Risk Estimation Of Subcutaneous Mistletoe Treatment (Viscum album L. Pini) In Patients With Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma, A Retrospective Controlled Case Study, Kuehn, Scheer, Alban, Becker, et al., “**Die Mistel in der Tumour-therapie 2: Aktueller Stand der Forschung und klinische Anwendung**”, 2009; pp. 353-373. ISBN 978-3-933351-82-1

Observational Study on Treatment of Lymphocytic Non Hodgkin's Lymphoma (CLL) with Viscum album Products Helixor P or A: Clinical Course and Safety, Gutscha, Riegers, & Schlodder, **Phytomedicine** 2011; 18. DOI: 10.1016/j.phymed.2011.09.025

MITOCHONDRIA & DICHLOROACETATE DCA

Mitochondria and Cancer, Jurasunas, **Townsend Letter** 2006; # 277/78: 83-86, 146-148.

Mitochondria and Cancer, Wallace, **Nature Rev.– Cancer** 2012; 12: 685-697.

The Role of Mitochondria in Glioma Pathophysiology, Orbys, Launay, Deighton, et al., **Mol. Neurobiol.** 2010; 42 (1): 64-75.

Cancer Cell Mitochondria Confer Apoptosis Resistance and Promote Metastasis, Kulawiec, Owens & Singh, **Cancer Biol. Ther.** 2009; 8 (14): 1378-1385.

The Causes of Cancer Revisited: ``Mitochondrial Malignancy`` and ROS-Induced Oncogenic Transformation - Why Mitochondria are Targets for Cancer Therapy, Ralph, Rodriguez-Enriquez, Neuzil, et al., **Mol. Aspects Med.** 2010; 31 (2): 145-170.

ROS-Generating Mitochondrial DNA Mutations Can Regulate Tumour Cell Metastasis, Ishikawa, Takenaga, Akimoto, et al., **Science** 2008; 320 (5876): 661-664.

Somatic Mutations in Mitochondrial Genome and Their Potential Roles in the Progression of Human Gastric Cancer, Hung, Wu, Yin, et al., **Biochem. Biophys. Acta** 2010; 1800 (3): 264-270.

Positive Contributions of Pathogenic Mutations in the Mitochondrial Genome to the Promotion of Cancer by Prevention of Apoptosis, Shigara, Yamagata, Kanamori, et al., **Cancer Res.** 2005; 65 (5): 1655-1663.

Mitochondrial Dysfunction is a Common Phenotype in Aging and Cancer, Singh, **Ann. NY Acad. Sci.** 2004; 1019: 260-264.

Oxidative Stress, Mitochondrial DNA Mutation, and Apoptosis in Aging, Lee & Wei, **Exp. Biol. Med.** 2006; 232 (5): 592-606.

Mitochondria-Targeted Antioxidants in the Treatment of Disease, Smith, Adlam, Blaikie, et al., **Ann. NY Acad. Sci.** 2008; 1147: 105-111.

A Mitochondria-K⁺ Channel Axis is Suppressed in Cancer and its Normalization Promotes Apoptosis & Inhibits Cancer Growth, Bonnet, Archer, Allalunis-Turner, et al., **Cancer Cell** 2007; 11 (1): 37-51.

The Biological Significance of Cancer: Mitochondria as a Cause of Cancer and the Inhibition of Glycolysis with Citrate as a Cancer Treatment, Halabe Bucay, **Med Hypotheses** 2007; 69(4): 826-828.

Cheap, Safe Drug Kills Most Cancers, Coghlan, **New Scientist** January 2007.

Clinical Pharmacology and Toxicology of Dichloroacetate, Stacpoole, Henderson, Yan & James, **Envir. Health Perspect.** 1998; 106 (Suppl. 4): 989-994.

Metabolic Interactions of Dichloroacetate and Insulin in Experimental Diabetic Ketoacidosis, Backshear, Holloway & Alberti, **Chem. Res. Toxicol.** 2000;13 (4): 2312-236.

Trial of Dichloroacetate in MELAS: Toxicity Overshadows the Assessment of Potential Benefit, Schaefer, **Neurology** 2006; 66 (3): 302-303.

Dichloroacetate Causes Toxic Neuropathy in MELAS: A Randomized Controlled Clinical Trial, Kaufmann, Engelstad, Wei, et al., **Neurology** 2006; 66 (3): 324-330.

Dichloroacetate Causes Reversible Demyelination In Vitro: Potential Mechanism for Its Neuropathic Effect, Felitsyn, Stacpoole & Notterpek, **J. Neurochem.** 2007; 100 (2): 429-436.

Treatment of Symptomatic Diabetic Polyneuropathy with the Antioxidant α -Lipoic Acid. A 7-Month Multicenter Randomized Controlled Trial (ALA-DIN III Study), Ziegler, Hanefeld, Ruhnau, et al., **Diabetes Care** 1999; 22: 1296-1301.

Pangamic Acid ("Vitamin B15"), Victor Herbert, **Amer. J. Clin. Nutr.** 1979; 32: 1534-1540.

Prevention of Incipient Diabetic Nephropathy by High-Dose Thiamine and Benfotaimine, Babaei-Jadidi, Karachalias, Ahmed, et al., **Diabetes** 2003; 52: 2110-2120.

Effects of Dichloroacetate and Ubiquinone Infusions on Glycolysis Activity and Thermal Sensitivity During Sepsis, L'Her & Sebert, **J. Lab. Clin. Med.** 2004; 143 (6): 352-357

Metabolic Modulation of Glioblastoma with Dichloroacetate, Michelkakis, et al., **Sci. Transl. Med.** 2010; 31ra34: DOI: 10.1126/scitranslmed.3000677.

Use of Oral Dichloroacetate for Palliation of Leg Pain Arising from Metastatic Poorly Differentiated Carcinoma: A Case Report, Khan, **J.Palliat. Med.** 2011; 14 (5):

Sodium Dichloroacetate (DCA) Reduces Apoptosis in Colorectal Tumour Hypoxia, Shahrzad, Lacombe, Adamcic, et al., **Cancer Lett.** 2010; 297 (1):75-83.

Restoration of Cellular Energetic Balance with L-Carnitine in the Neuro-bioenergetic Approach for Cancer Prevention and Treatment, Hoang, Shaw, Pham & Levine, **Med. Hypotheses** 2007; 69 (2): 262-272.

Increased Carnitine-Dependent Fatty Acid Uptake into Mitochondria of Human Colon Cancer Cells Induces Apoptosis, Wenzel, Nickel & Daniel, **J. Nutr.** 2005; 135 (6): 1510-1514.

Carnitine Supplementation Alleviates Cancer-Related Fatigue, Cruciani, et al., **J. Pain Symp. Man.** 2006; 32: 551-559.

Voltage-Dependent Anion Channel (VDAC) as Mitochondrial Governor – Thinking Outside the Box, Lemasters & Holmuhamedov, **Biochem. Biophys. Acta** 2006; 1762 (2): 181-190.

Lactate: Mirror and Motor of Tumour Malignancy, Walenta & Mueller-Klieser, **Semin Radiat Oncol.** 2004; 14 (3): 267-74.

High Lactate Levels Predict Likelihood of Metastases, Tumour Recurrence, and Restricted Patient Survival in Human Cervical Cancers, Walenta, Wetterling, Lehrke, et al., **Cancer Res.** 2000; 60 (4): 916-921.

Tumour-Derived Lactic Acid Modulates Dendritic Cell Activation and Antigen Expression, Gottfried, Kunz-Schughart, Ebner, et al., **Blood.** 2006; 107 (5): 2013-2021.

Lactate Dehydrogenase 5 Expression in Operable Colorectal Cancer: Strong Association with Survival and Activated Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor Pathway—A Report of the Tumour Angiogenesis Research Group, Koukourakis, Giatromanolaki, Sivridis, et al., **J Clin Oncol.** 2006; 24 (26): 4301-4308. Epub 2006 Aug 8.

Pyruvate Kinase M2 Is a PHD3-Stimulated Coactivator for Hypoxia-Inducible Factor 1, Luo, Hu, Chang, et al., **Cell** 2011; 145 (5): 732-744.

Lactate Dehydrogenase 5 (LDH5) Relates to Up-Regulated Hypoxia Inducible Factor Pathway and Metastasis in Colorectal Cancer, Koukourakis, Giatromanolaki, Simopoulos, et al., **Clin Exp Metastasis** 2005; 22(1): 25-30.

Studies with Glycolysis-Deficient Cells Suggest That Production of Lactic Acid is Not the Only Cause of Tumour Acidity, Newell, Franchi, Pouyssegur & Tannock, **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.** 1993; 90 (3): 1127-1131.

Early and Late Apoptosis Events in Human Transformed and Non-Transformed Colonocytes are Independent of Intracellular Acidification, Wenzel & Daniel, **Cell Physiol Biochem.** 2004;14 (1-2): 65-76.

Mitochondria and Cancer: Warburg Addressed, Wallace, **Cold Spring Harb. Symp. Quant. Biol.** 2005; 70: 363-374.

Choosing Between Glycolysis and Oxidative Phosphorylation: A Tumour's Dilemma?, Jose, Bellance & Rossignol, *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Bioenergetics* 2011; 1807 (6): 552-561.

Cofactors of Mitochondrial Enzymes Attenuate Copper-Induced Death in vitro and in vivo, Sheline, Choi, Kim-Han, et al., **Ann Neurol.** 2002; 52 (2): 195-204.

Effect of Thiamine Phosphates on the Activity of Regulatory Enzymes of the Pyruvate Dehydrogenase Complex, Parkhomenko, Chernysh, Cjurilova, et. al., **Ukr. Biokhim. Zh.** 1987; 59 (5): 49-54.

Co-Enzyme Q10 Improves Lactic Acidosis, Stroke-like Episodes and Epilepsy in a Patient with MELAS (Mitochondrial Myopathy, Encephalopathy, Lactic Acidosis and Stroke-like Episodes), Berbel-Gacia, Barbera-Farre, Etesam, et al., **Clin. Neuropharmacol.** 2004; 27 (4): 187-191.

Mitochondria Rescue (Possibly) Heals Cancer? McKinney, **Naturopathic Doctor News & Review** - May 2008; 4 (5): 10-11.

Activation of Mitochondria and Release of Mitochondrial Apoptogenic Factors by Betulinic Acid, Fulda, Scaffidi, Susin, et al., **J. Biol. Chem.** 1998; 18: 273 (51): 33942-33948.

Pharmacological Effects On Mitochondrial Function, Cohen, **Develop. Disab. Res. Rev.** 2010; 16: 189-199.

On-Target Inhibition of Tumour Fermentative Glycolysis as Visualized by Hyperpolarized Pyruvate, Seth, Grant, Tang, et al., **Neoplasia** 2011; 13 (1): 60-71.

The Control of the Metabolic Switch in Cancers by Oncogenes and Tumour Suppressor Genes, Levine, Puzio-Kuter, **Science** 2010; 330 (6009): 1340-1344.

Rescue of Death Receptor and Mitochondrial Apoptosis Signalling in Resistant Human NSCLC in vivo, Okouovo, Herzer, Ucur, et al., **Int. J. Cancer** 2004; 108 (4): 580-587

Mitochondria in Cancer: Not Just Innocent Bystanders, Frezza & Gottlieb, **Sem. Cancer Biol.** 2009; 19: 4-11.

Opportunities in Discovery and Delivery of Anticancer Drugs Targeting Mitochondria and Cancer Cell Metabolism, Pathania, Millard & Neamati, **Adv. Drug Deliv. Rev.** 2009; 61 (14): 1250-1275.

The Hallmarks of Cancer (Review), Hanahan & Weinberg, **Cell**; 100: 57–70.

The Hallmarks of Cancer- The Next Generation, Hanahan & Weinberg, **Cell** 2011; 144: 646-674.

On the Metabolic Origin of Cancer: Substances That Target Tumour Metabolism, Israel & Schwartz, **Biomed. Res.** 2011; 22 (2): 130-164.

The Anti-Neoplastic Effects of Alpha-Lipoic Acid: Clinical Benefits in System Tumours Besides Lung Carcinomas, Kapoor, **Korean J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg.** 2013; 46 (2): 162–163. [re: ALA+HCA]

Mitochondrial Oxidative Stress Drives Tumour Progression and Metastasis: Should We Use Antioxidants as a Key Component of Cancer Treatment and Prevention?, Sotgia, Martinez-Outschoorn, & Lisanti, **BMC Med.** 2011; 9:62. doi: 10.1186/1741-7015-9-62.

A Novel Form (IV) of Dichloroacetate Therapy for Patients with Advanced Cancer: A Report of 3 Cases, Khan, Marier, Marsden & Andrews, **Altern. Ther.** 2014; 20 (Suppl. 2): 21-28.

Sensitization of Metformin-Cytotoxicity by Dichloroacetate Via Reprogramming Glucose Metabolism in Cancer Cells, Choi, **Cancer Lett.** 2014; 346 (2): 300-308. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2014.01.015. Epub 2014 Jan 27

NAD⁺ Metabolism, A Therapeutic Target for Age-Related Metabolic Disease, Mouchiroud, Houtkooper & Auwerx, **Crit. Rev. Biochem. Mol. Biol.** 2013 ; 48(4): doi:10.3109/10409238.2013.789479.

Antagonistic Role of Natural Compounds in mTOR-Mediated Metabolic Reprogramming, Cerella et al., **Cancer Lett.** 2014; <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.canlet.2014.02.008>

The Hallmarks of Cancer- The Next Generation, Hanahan & Weinberg, **Cell** 2011; 144: 646-674.

Otto Warburg's Contributions To Current Concepts Of Cancer Metabolism, Koppenol, Bounds & Dang, **Cancer** 2011; 11: 325-3337.

Metabolic Treatment of Cancer: Intermediate Results of a Prospective Case Series, Schwartz, Buhler, Icard, et al., **Anticancer Res.** 2014; 34 (2): 973-980.

The Addition of Chloroquine and Metformine to Metabloc Induces a Rapid Drop of Tumour Markers in Advanced Carcinoma, Schwartz, Buhler & Steyaert, **Cancer Ther** 2014;10: 20-27.

New Cancer Paradigm and New Treatment: The Example of METABLOC, Schwartz, et al. **Conf. Papers Med.** 2013: 1-5.

Mitochondrial Metabolism in Cancer Metastasis, Sotgia, Whitaker-Menzes, Martinez-Outschoorn, et al., **Cell Cycle** 2012; 11 (7): 1445-1454.

Adding a Combination of Hydroxycitrate and Lipoic Acid (METABLOC) to Chemotherapy Improves Effectiveness Against Tumour Development: Experimental Results and Case Report, Guais, Baronzio, Sanders, et al, **Invest. New Drugs** 2012; 30 (1): 200-211.

Early Clinical and Toxicological Results of a Combination of Natural Glycolysis Inhibitors (METABLOC™) On Cancer Patients, Baronzio, Crespi1, Guais, et al., **Biomed. Res.** 2012; 23: 219-222.

Screening of Well-Established Drugs Targeting Cancer Metabolism: Reproducibility of the Efficacy of a Highly Effective Drug Combination in Mice, Abolhassani, Guais, Sanders, et al., **Invest. New Drugs** 2012; 30 (4): 1331-1342.

Tumour Regression with a Combination of Drugs Interfering with the Tumour Metabolism: Efficacy of Hydroxycitrate, Lipoic Acid and Capsaicin, Schwartz, Guais, Israel, et al., **Invest. New Drugs** 2012;

Metabolic Modulation of Glioblastoma with Dichloroacetate, Michelakis, Sutendra, Dromparis, et al., **Science Transl. Med.** 2010; 13: 31–34.

Case Report of Long Term Complete Remission of Metastatic Renal Squamous Cell Carcinoma After Palliative Radiotherapy and Adjuvant Dichloroacetate, Khan, **Adv. Cancer Res.Treat.** 2012; vol. 2012; ID 441895.

The Metabolic Advantage of Tumour Cells, Israel & Schwartz, **Mol. Cancer** 2011; 10, (70).

A Combination of Alpha-Lipoic Acid and Calcium Hydroxycitrate is Efficient Against Mouse Cancer Models: Preliminary Results, Schwartz, Abolhassani, Guais, et al., **Oncol. Rep.** 2010; 23: 1407-1416.

Is Akt the “Warburg Kinase”? Akt-Energy Metabolism Interactions and Oncogenesis, Robey & Hay, **Sem. Cancer Biol.**, 2009; 19, (1):, 25–31.

Pyruvate Into Lactate and Back: From the Warburg Effect to Symbiotic Energy Fuel Exchange in Cancer Cells, Feron, **Radiother. & Oncol.** 2009; 92 (3): 329–333.

Normal Human Melanocytes Exposed to Chronic Insulin and Glucose Supplementation Undergo Oncogenic Changes, Morvan, Steyaert, Schwartz, et al., **Amer. J. Physiol.. Endocrinol. & Metabol.**2012; 302 (11): E1407–E1418.

PP2A Activity is Controlled by Methylation and Regulates Oncoprotein Expression in Melanoma Cells: A Mechanism Which Participates in Growth Inhibition Induced by Chloroethylnitrosourea Treatment, Guénin, Schwartz, Morvan, et al., **Int. J. Oncol.** 2008; 32 (1): 49–57.

Roles of p53, MYC and HIF-1 in Regulating Glycolysis—The Seventh Hallmark of Cancer, Yeung, Pan & Lee, **Cell. Mol. Life Sciences** 2008; 65 (24): 3981–3999.

Curcumin Induces the Mitochondrial Permeability Transition Pore Mediated by Membrane Protein Thiol Oxidation, Morina, Barthélémy, Zinia, et al., **FEBS Letters** 2001; 495, (1-2): 131-136.

Cytoplasmic Mediation of Malignancy, Israel & Schaeffer, **In Vitro Cell Dev. Biol.** 1988;24 (5): 487-490.

Mitochondrial Dynamics – Mitochondrial Fission and Fusion in Human Diseases, Longo, **N. Eng. J. Med.** 2013; 369 (13): 2236-2251.

Bioflavonoid Regulation of ATPase and Hexokinase Activity in Erlich Ascites Cell Mitochondria, Graziani, **Biochim. Biophysica Acta** 1977; 460 (2): 364-373.

MODIFIED CITRUS PECTIN

- The Potential Role of Modified Citrus Pectin in the Prevention of Cancer Metastasis*, Eliaz, **Clin. Pract. Altern. Med.** 2001; 2 (3): 177-179.
- Galectin-3 as a Potential Target in Tumours Arising from Malignant Epithelia*, Johnson, Glinskii, et al., **Neoplasia** 2007; 9 (8): 662-670.
- Modified Citrus Pectin Slows PSA Doubling Time: A Pilot Clinical Trial*, Strum, et al., **Int. Conf. on Diet & Prev. Cancer** 1999.
- Modulation of the Lung Colonization of B16-F1 Melanoma Cells by Citrus Pectin*, Platt & Raz, **J. Natl. Cancer Inst.** 1992; 84 (6): 438-442.
- Citrus Pectin: Characterization and Inhibitory Effect on Fibroblast Growth Factor- Receptor Interaction*, Liu, Ahmad, Luo, et. al., **J. Agric. Food Chem.** 2001, 49 (6): 3051-3057.
- Inhibition of Spontaneous Metastasis in a Rat Prostate Cancer Model by Oral Administration of Modified Citrus Pectin*, Pienta, Naik, Akhtar, et. al. **J. Natl. Cancer Inst.** 1995; 87 (5): 348-353.
- Inhibition of Human Cancer Cell Growth and Metastasis in Nude Mice by Oral Intake of Modified Citrus Pectin*, Nangia-Makker, Pratima, Hogan, et al., **J. Natl. Cancer Inst.** 2002; 94 (24): 1854-1862.
- Galectin-3 Induces Endothelial Cell Morphogenesis and Angiogenesis*, Nangia-Makker, Honjo, Sarvis, et. al., **Am. J. Pathol.** 2000, 156 (3): 899-909.
- Galectin-9 Suppresses Tumour Metastasis by Blocking Adhesion to Endothelium and Extracellular Matrices*, Nobumoto, Nagahara, Oomizu, et al., **Glycobiol.** 2008;18 (9): 735-744.
- Recognition of Galactan Components of Pectin by Galectin-3*, Gunning, Bongaerts & Morris, **Fed. Amer. Soc. Exp. Biol. J.** 2008; 10.1096: fj. 08-106617.
- PectaSol-C Modified Citrus Pectin Induces Apoptosis and Inhibition of Proliferation in Human and Mouse Androgen-Dependent and - Independent Prostate Cancer Cells*, Yan & Katz, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2010; 9: 197-203.
- Modified Citrus Pectin Enhances the Effect of Novel Dietary Supplement Formulas Inhibition of Invasiveness of Breast and Prostate Cancer Cells by Down-Regulation of Urokinase Plasminogen Activator (uPA) Secretion*, Wojnowski, Jaing, Jedinak & Sliva, **Experimental Biology** 2010, Anaheim, CA, April, 2010. (**FASEB J.** 24: 207.4)
- Clinical Benefit in Patients with Advanced Solid Tumours Treated with Modified Citrus Pectin: A Prospective Pilot Study*, Azemar, Hildenbrand, Haering, et al., **Clin. Med. Oncol.** 2007; 1: 173-180.
- Modified Citrus Pectin (MCP) Increases the Prostate-Specific Antigen Doubling Time in Men with Prostate Cancer: A Phase II Pilot Study*, Guess, Scholz, Strum, et al., **Prostate Cancer Prostatic Dis.** 2003;6(4):301-304.
- Effects of Daily Oral Administration of Quercetin Chalcone and Modified Citrus Pectin on Implanted Colon-25 Tumour Growth in Balb-c Mice*, Hayashi, Gillen & Lott, **Altern. Med. Rev.** 2000; 5 (6): 546-552.
- Changes in Cell Growth, Cyclin/Kinase, Endogenous Phosphoproteins and nm23 Gene Expression in Human Prostatic JCA-1 Cells Treated with Modified Citrus Pectin*, Hsieh & Wu, **Biochem. Mol. Biol. Int.** 1995; 37 (5): 833-841.
- Effects of Natural Complex Carbohydrate (Citrus Pectin) on Murine Melanoma Cell Properties Related to Galectin-3 Functions*, Inohara & Raz, **Glycoconj. J.** 1994; 11 (6): 527-532.
- Inhibition of Human Cancer Cell Growth and Metastasis in Nude Mice by Oral Intake of Modified Citrus Pectin*, Nangia-Makker, Hogan, Honjo, et al., **J. Natl. Cancer Inst.** 2002; 94 (24): 1854-1862.

Inhibition of in vitro Tumour Cell-Endothelial Adhesion by Modified Citrus Pectin: A pH Modified Natural Complex Carbohydrate, Naik, Pilat & Donat, **Proc. Am. Assoc. Cancer Res.** 1995; 36: A377.

Modified Citrus Pectin Anti-Metastatic Properties: One Bullet, Multiple Targets, Vladislav, Glinsky & Avraham, **Carb. Res.** 2009; 344 (14): 1788-1791

MUSHROOMS

*Anti-Aromatase Activity of Phytochemicals in White Button Mushrooms (*Agaricus bisporus*)*, Chen, Oh, Phung, et al., **Cancer Res.** 2006; 66 (24): 12026-12034.

White Button Mushroom Phytochemicals Inhibit Aromatase Activity and Breast Cancer Cell Proliferation, Grube, Eng, Kao, et al., **J. Nutr.** 2001; 131 (12): 3288-3293.

*Ganodermic Acid T from *Ganoderma lucidum* Mycelia induces Mitochondria Mediated Apoptosis in Lung Cancer Cells*, Tang, Liu, Zhao, et al., **Life Sci.** 2006; 80 (3): 205-211.

*Novel Antioxidant Peptides from Fermented Mushroom *Ganoderma lucidum**, Sun, He & Xie, **J. Agric. Food Chem.** 2004; 52 (21): 6646-6652.

*Enhanced induction of mitochondrial damage and apoptosis in human leukemia HL-60 cells by *Ganoderma lucidum* and *Duchesnea chrysantha* extracts*, Kim, Kim, Son & Kim, **Cancer Lett.** 2007; 246 (1-2): 210-217.

Coriolus versicolor* (Yunzhi) Extract Attenuates Growth of Human Leukemia Xenografts and Induces Apoptosis Through the Mitochondrial Pathway*, Zhang, Soboloff, Zhu & Berger, **Mol. Pharmacol. 2006; 16 (3): 609-616.

Ganoderma lucidum* Inhibits Proliferation of Human Breast Cancer Cells by Down-regulation of Estrogen Receptor and NF-kappaB Signalling*, Jiang, Slivova & Sliva, **Int. J. Oncol. 2006; 29 (3): 695-703.

*Androgen Receptor-Dependent and -Independent Mechanisms Mediate *Ganoderma lucidum* Activities in LNCaP Prostate Cancer Cells*, Zaidman, Wasser, Nevo & Mahajna, **Int. J. Oncol.** 2007; 31 (4): 959-967.

*Effects of Water-Soluble *Ganoderma lucidum* Polysaccharides on the Immune Functions of Patients with Advanced Lung Cancer*, Gao, Tang, Dai, et al., **J. Med. Food** 2005; 8 (2): 159-168.

*Effects of Ganopoly (A *Ganoderma lucidum* Polysaccharide Extract) on the Immune Functions in Advanced-stage Cancer Patients*, Gao, Zhou, Jiang, et al., **Immunol. Invest.** 2003; 32 (3): 201-215.

*Combined Effect of Green Tea and *Ganoderma lucidum* on Invasive Behaviour of Breast Cancer Cells*, Thyagarajan, Zhu & Sliva, **Int. J. Oncol.** 2007; 30 (4): 963-969.

*Telomerase-Associated Apoptotic Events by Mushroom *Ganoderma lucidum* on Pre-malignant Human Urothelial Cells*, Yuen, Gohel & Au, **Nutr. Cancer** 2008; 60 (1): 109-119.

Dietary Intakes of Mushrooms and Green Tea Combine to Reduce the Risk of Breast Cancer in Chinese Women, Zhng, Huang, Xie & Holman, **Int. J. Cancer** 2009; 1246: 1404-1408.

Ganoderma lucidum* (Reishi) in Cancer Treatment*, Sliva, **Integr. Cancer Ther. 2003; 2 (4): 358-364.

The Use of Mushroom Glucans and Proteoglycans in Cancer Treatment, Kidd, **Altern. Med. Rev.** 2000; 5(1): 4-27.

*Anticancer Effects of *Ganoderma lucidum*: A Review of Scientific Evidence*, Yuen & Gohel **Nutr. Cancer** 2005; 53 (1): 11-17

*Natural Killer Cell Activity and Quality of Life Were Improved by Consumption of a Mushroom Extract, *Agaricus blazei* Murill Kyowa, in Gynecological Cancer Patients Undergoing Chemotherapy*, Ahn, Kim, Chae, et al., **Int. J. Gynecol. Cancer** 2004; 14 (4): 589-594.

Secretion of TNF-alpha, IL-8 and Nitric Oxide by Macrophages Activated with Agaricus blazei Murill Fractions in vitro, Sorimachi, Akimoto, Ikehara, et al., **Cell Struct. Funct.** 2001; 26 (2): 103-108.

Characterization and Immuno-modulating Activities of Polysaccharide from Lentinus edodes, Zheng, Jie, Hanchuan & Moucheng, **Int. Immunopharmacol.** 2005; 5 (5): 811-820.

Effects of Ganopoly (a Ganoderma lucidum Polysaccharide Extract) on the Immune Functions in Advanced-stage Cancer Patients, Gao, Zhou, Jiang, et al., **Immunol. Invest.** 2003; 32 (3): 201-215.

Protective Effects of Ganoderma lucidum Polysaccharides Peptide on Injury of Macrophages Induced by Reactive Oxygen Species, You & Lin, **Acta Pharmacol. Sin.** 2002; 23 (9): 787-791.

The Use of Mushroom Glucans and Proteoglycans in Cancer Treatment, Kidd, **Altern. Med. Rev.** 2000; 5 (1): 4-27.

Anticancer Effects and Mechanisms of Polysaccharide-K (PSK): Implications of Cancer Immunotherapy, Fisher & Yang, **Anticancer Res.** 2002; 22 (3): 1737-1754.

A Review of Research on the Protein-bound Polysaccharide (Polysaccharopeptide, PSP) from the Mushroom Coriolus versicolor (Basidiomycetes: Polyporaceae), Ng, **Gen. Pharmacol.** 1998; 30 (1): 1-4.

Efficacy of Yun Zhi (Coriolus versicolor) on Survival in cancer Patients: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, Eliza, Fai & Chung, **Rec. Pat. Inflamm. Aller. Drug Disc.** 2012; 6:78-87.

Augmentation of Various Immune Reactivities of Tumour-Bearing Hosts with an Extract of Cordyceps sinensis, Yamaguchi, Yoshida, Ren et al., **Biotherapy** 1990; 2 (3): 199-205.

Evidence That Naturopathic Therapy Including Cordyceps sinensis Prolongs Survival of Patients with Hepato-cellular Carcinoma, Matsuura, Murakami, sasto, et al., **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2012; Apr. 26 [Epub before print].

Ganoderma lucidum Inhibits Proliferation of Human Breast Cancer Cells by Down-Regulation of Estrogen Receptor and Nf-kappaB Signalling, Jiang, Slivova & Sliva, **Int. J. Oncol.** 2006; 29: 695-703.

Ganoderic Acids Suppress Growth and Invasive Behaviour of Breast Cancer Cells by Modulating AP-1 and NF-kappaB Signalling, Jiang, Grieb, Thyagarajan & Sliva, **Int. J. Mol. Med.** 2008; 21: 577-584.

Ganoderma lucidum Inhibits Proliferation and Induces Apoptosis in Human Prostate Cells PC-3, Jiang, Slivova, Valachovicova, et al., **Int. J. Oncol.** 2004; 24: 1093-1099.

Ganoderma lucidum (Reishi Mushroom) for Cancer Treatment (Review), Jin, Beguerie, Sze & Chan, **Cochrane Collaboration** 2012 ;6: 1-38.

Supplements for Immune Enhancement in Hematological Malignancies, Sze ,Chan, **Hematology** 2009; 313-319.

OMEGA 3 OILS

Modulation of Angiogenesis by Omega-3 Polyunsaturated Fatty Acids is Mediated by Cyclooxygenases, Szymczak, Murray & Petrovic, **Blood** 2008; 111 (7): 3514-3521.

N-3 Fatty Acids, Cancer and Cachexia: A Systematic Review of the Literature, Colomer, Moreno-Nogufeira, Garcia-Luna, et al., **Br. J. Nutr.** 2007; 975: 823-831.

Dietary Omega-3 Fatty Acids, Cyclooxygenase-2 Genetic Variation, and Aggressive Prostate Cancer Risk, Fradet, Cheng, Casey & Witte, **Clin Cancer Res.** 2009; 15 (7): 2559-2566.

Prevention and Treatment of Pancreatic Cancer by Curcumin in Combination with Omega-3 Fatty Acids, Swamy, Citineni, et al, **Nutr. Cancer** 2008; 60 Suppl. 1: 81-89.

Omega 3 Fatty Acids: Biological Activity and Effects on Human Health, La Guardia, Giammanco, Di Majo, et al., **Panminerva Med.** 2005; 47 (4): 245-257.

Effect of Eicosapentaenoic Acid, Protein and Amino Acids on Protein Synthesis and Degradation in Skeletal Muscle of Cachectic Mice, Smith, Greenberg & Tisdale, **Br. J. Cancer** 2004; 91 (2): 408-412.

Role of Omega-3 Fatty Acid Supplementation in Inflammation and Malignancy, Jho, Cole, Lee & Espat, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2004; (2): 98-111.

Cytotoxic Drugs Efficacy Correlates with Adipose Tissue Docosahexaenoic Acid Level in Locally Advanced Breast Carcinoma, Bougnoux, Germain, Chajes, et al., **Br. J. Cancer** 1999; 79 (11-12): 1765-1769.

Complementary Actions of Docosahexaenoic Acid and Genistein on COX-2, PGE2 and Invasiveness in MDA-MB-231 Breast Cancer Cells, Horia E, Watkins BA. **Carcinogenesis** 2007; 28 (4): 809-815.

n-3 PUFAs Modulate T-cell Activation via Protein Kinase C-alpha and -epsilon and the NF-kappaB Signaling Pathway, Denys, Hichami & Khan, **J. Lipid Res.** 2005; 46 (4): 752-758.

n-3 Fatty Acids, Inflammation, and Immunity: Relevance to Post-surgical and Critically Ill Patients, Calder, **Lipids** 2004; 39 (12): 1147-1161.

Impact of Post-operative Omega-3 Fatty Acid-Supplemented Parenteral Nutrition on Clinical Outcomes and Immuno-modulations in Colorectal Cancer Patients, Liang, Wang, Ye, et al., **World J. Gastroenterol.** 2008; 14 (15): 2434-2439.

High Omega-3 Fat Intake Improves Insulin Sensitivity and Reduces CRP and IL6, But Does Not Affect Other Endocrine Axes in Healthy Older Adults, Tsitouras, Gucciardo, Salbe, et al., **Horm. Metab. Res.** 2008; 40 (3): 199-205.

Nutritional Intervention with Omega-3 Fatty Acids in a Case of Malignant Fibrous Histiocytoma of the Lungs, Pardini, Wilson, Schiff, Bajo & Pierce, **Nutr. Cancer** 2005; 52 (2): 121-129.

Dietary Omega-3 Fatty Acids, Cyclo-oxygenase-2 Genetic Variation, and Aggressive Prostate Cancer Risk, Fradet, Cheng, Casey & Witte, **Clin. Cancer Res.** 2009; 15 (7): 2559-2566.

The Potential for Treatment with Dietary Long-chain Polyunsaturated n-3 Fatty Acids During Chemotherapy, Biondo, Brindley, Sawyer & Field, **J. Nutr. Biochem.** 2008; 19(12): 787-796.

Chemoprotective and Renal Protective Effects for Docosahexaenoic Acid (DHA): Implications of CRP and Lipid Peroxides, Elmesery, et al., **Cell Div.** 2009; 4 (1): 6.

Omega-3 Fatty Acids Can Improve Radioresponse Modifying Tumour Interstitial Pressure, Blood Rheology and Membrane Peroxidability, Baronzio, Freitas, Griffini et al., **Anticancer Res.** 1994; 14 (3A): 1145-1154

Neuroblastoma Cell Death in Response to Docosahexaenoic acid: Sensitization to Chemotherapy and Arsenic-Induced Oxidative Stress, Lindskog, Gleissman, Ponthan et al., **Int. J. Cancer** 2006; 118 (10): 2584-2593.

Differential Sensitization of Cancer Cells to Doxorubicin by DHA: A Role for Lipoperoxidation, Maheo, Vibet, Steghens et al., **Free Radic. Biol. Med.** 2005; 39 (6): 742-751.

Cytotoxic Drugs Efficacy Correlates with Adipose Tissue Docosahexaenoic Acid Level in Locally Advanced Breast Carcinoma, Bougnoux, Germain, Chajes et al., **Br. J. Cancer** 1999; 79 (11-12): 1765-1769.

Sensitization by Docosahexaenoic Acid (DHA) of Breast Cancer Cells to Anthracyclines Through Loss of Glutathione Peroxidase (GPx1) Response, Vibet, Goupille, Bougnoux, et al., **Free Radic. Biol. Med.** 2008; 44 (7): 1483-1491.

Phase II Study of High-Dose Fish Oil Capsules for Patients with Cancer-Related Cachexia, Burns, Halabi, Clamon, et al., **Cancer** 2004; 101: 370-378.

The Effect of Dietary Omega-3 Polyunsaturated Fatty Acids on T-lymphocyte Subsets of Patients with Solid Tumours, Gogos, Ginopoulos, Zoumbos, et al., **Cancer Detect. & Prev.** 1995; 19 (5): 415-417.

Effect of a Protein and Energy Dense N-3 Fatty Acid Enriched Oral Supplement on Loss of Weight and Lean Tissue in Cancer Cachexia: A Randomised Double Blind Trial, Fearon, Von Meyenfeldt, Moses, et al., **Gut** 2003; 52 (10): 1479-1486.

Improving Outcome of Chemotherapy of Metastatic Breast Cancer by Docosahexaenoic Acid: A Phase II Trial, Bougnoux, Hajjaji, Ferrasson, et al., **Brit. J. Cancer** 2009; 101, 1978 – 1985.

Polyunsaturated fatty Acids Potentiate Cytotoxicity of Cisplatin in A549 Cells, Zajdel, Wilcozok, Latocha, et al., **Acta Polon. Pharm. Drug Res.** 2014; 71 (6): 1060-1065.

Modulation of Inflammation and Cytokine Production by Dietary (n-3) Fatty Acids, Blok, Katan & van der Meer, **J. Nutr.** 1996; 126 (6): 1515-1533.

Effect of Dietary Fish Oil on Development and Selected Functions of Murine Inflammatory Macrophages, Hubbard, Somers & Eriskson, **J. Leukoc. Biol.** 1991; 49: 592.

Enteral (Oral or Tube Administration) Nutritional Support and Eicosapentaenoic Acid in Patients with Cancer: A Systematic Review, Elia, Van Bokhorst-de van der Schueren, Garvey, et al., **Int. J. Oncol.** 2006; 28 (1): 5-23.

Antitumour Activity of Fish Oils Against Human Lung Cancer is Associated with Altered Formation of PGE₂ and PGE₃ and Regulation of Akt Phosphorylation, Yang, Chan, Cartwright, et al., **5th AACR Int. Conf. Frontiers Cancer Prev. Res.** 2006.

Dietary Omega-3 Polyunsaturated Fatty Acids Plus Vitamin E Restore Immunodeficiency and Prolong Survival for Severely Ill Patients with Generalized Malignancy: A Randomized Control Trial, Gogos, Ginopoulos, Salsa, et al., **Cancer** 1998; 82 (2): 395-402.

Dietary n-3 Polyunsaturated Fatty Acids Enhance Metastatic Dissemination of Murine T Lymphoma Cells, Mannini, Kerstin, Calorini, et al., **Br. J. Nutr.** 2009; 102 (7): 958-961.

Marine Fatty Acid Intake Is Associated with Breast Cancer Prognosis, Patterson, Pierce, et al, **J. Nutr.** 2010 Dec 22; [Epub ahead of print].

Mechanism of Attenuation of Skeletal Muscle Protein Catabolism in Cancer Cachexia by Eicosapentaenoic Acid, Whitehouse, Smith, Drake & Tisdale, **Cancer Res.** 2001; 61 (9): 3604-3609.

Supplementation with Fish Oil Increases First-Line Chemotherapy Efficacy in Patients with Advanced NonSmall Cell Lung Cancer, Murphy, Mourtzakis, Chu, et al., **Cancer** 2011 Feb 15. doi: 10.1002/ncr.25933. [Epub ahead of print]

Fish Oil Prevents Breast Cancer Cell Metastasis to Bone, Mandal, Ghosh-Choudhury, Yoneda, et al., **Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.** 2010; 402: 602–607.

Phase I Clinical Study of Fish Oil Fatty Acid Capsules for Patients with Cancer Cachexia: Cancer and Leukemia Group B Study 9473, Burns, Halabi, Clamon, et. al., **Clin. Cancer Res.** 1999; 5: 3842–3947.

Omega-3 Fatty Acids are Protective Against Paclitaxel-Induced Peripheral Neuropathy: A Randomized Double-Blind Placebo Controlled Trial, Ghoreishi, Esfahani, Djazayeri, et al., **BMC Cancer.** 2012; 12: 355.

PHYTOESTROGENS & SOY

- Phytoestrogens and Antioxidants – Bits of Experimental Evidence*, Mariani, **Medscape** General Medicine 01/24/2005
- Phytoestrogens in Botanical Dietary Supplements: Implications for Cancer*, Piersen, **Integr. Cancer Ther.**, 2003; 2 (2): 120-138.
- Dietary Phytoestrogen Intake – Lignans, Isoflavones – and Breast Cancer Risk (Canada)*, Cotterchio, Boucher, Kreiger, et al., **Cancer Causes & Control** 2008; 19(3): 259-272.
- Effects of Commercially Available Soy Products on PSA in Androgen-Deprivation-Naïve and Castration-Resistant Prostate Cancer*, Joshi, Agostino, Gingrich, et al., **South Med. J.** 2011; 104(11): 736-740.
- Inhibitory Effect of Isoflavones on Prostate Cancer Cells and PTEN Gene*, Cao, Jin & Zhou, **Biomed. Environ. Sci.** 2006; 19 (1): 35-41.
- Induction of Apoptosis in Low to Moderate Grade Human Prostate Carcinoma by Red Clover-Derived Dietary Isoflavones*, Jarred, Keikha, Dowling, et al., **Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.** 2002; 11 (12): 1689-1696.
- Multi-Targeted Therapy of Cancer by Genistein*, Banerjee, Li, Wang & Sarkar, **Cancer Lett.** 2008; 269 (2): 226-242.
- Xenoestrogens Modulate Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor Secretion in Breast Cancer Cells Through an Estrogen Receptor-dependent Mechanism*, Buteau-Lozano, Velasco, Cristofari, et al., **J. Endocrinol.** 2008; 196 (2): 399-412.
- Soy Food Intake and Breast Cancer Survival*, Shu, Zheng, Cai, et al., **JAMA** 2009; 302: 2437-2443.
- Potentiation of the Effect of Erlotinib by Genistein in Pancreatic Cancer: The Role of Akt and Nuclear Factor-kappaB*, E-Rayes, Ali, Ali, et al., **Cancer Res.** 2006; 66 (21): 10553-10559.
- Effect of Soybean on Breast Cancer According to Receptor Status: A Case-Control Study in Japan*, Suzuki, Matsuo, Tsunoda, et al., **Int. J. Cancer** 2008; 123 (7): 1674-1680.
- Soy Isoflavones, Estrogen Therapy, and Breast Cancer Risk: Analysis and Commentary*, Messina & Wood, **Nutr. J.** 2008; 7: 17.
- Soy Isoflavones in Conjunction with Radiation Therapy in Patients with Prostate Cancer*. Ahmad, Forman, Sarkar, et al. **Nutr. Cancer** 2010; 62(7): 996-1000.
- Genestein Inhibits p38 Map Kinase Activation, Matrix Metalloproteinase Type 2, and Cell Invasion in Human Prostate Epithelial Cells*, Huang, Chen, Xu, et al., **Cancer Res.** 2005; 65 (8): 3470-3478.
- Genestein Induces Cell Growth Inhibition in Prostate Cancer Through the Suppression of Telomerase Activity*, Ouchi, Ishiguro, Ikeda, et al., **Int. J. Urol.** 2005; 12 (1): 73-80.
- Genestein Inhibits Vitamin D Hydroxylases CYP24 and CYP27B1 Expression in Prostate Cells*, Farhan, et al., **J. Steroid Biochem. Mol. Biol.** 2003; 84 (4): 423-429.
- Implications of Phytoestrogen Intake for Breast Cancer*, Duffy, Perez & Partridge, **CA Cancer J. Clin.** 2007; 57 (5): 260-277.
- Genestein Potentiates the Growth Inhibitory Effects of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D(3) in DU145 Human Prostate Cancer Cells: Role of the Direct Inhibition of CYP24 Enzyme Activity*, Swami, et al., **Mol. Cell Endocrinol.** 2005; 241 (1-2): 49 – 61.

Soy-Derived Isoflavones Inhibit the Growth of Adult T-cell Leukemia Cells in vitro and in vivo, Yamasaki, Fujita, Ishiyama, et al., **Cancer Sci.** 2007; 98 (11): 1740-1746.

Soy for Breast Cancer Survivors: A Critical Review of the Literature. Messina, Loprinzi. **J. Nutr.** 2001; 131: 3095S-3108S.

Addressing the Soy and Breast Cancer Relationship: Review, Commentary, and Workshop Proceedings, Messina M, McCaskill-Stevens W, Lampe JW. **J. Natl. Cancer Inst.** 2006; 98 (18): 1275-1284.

Point-Counterpoint: Soy Intake for Breast Cancer Patients, Block, Constantinou, Hilakivi-Clarke et al., **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2002; 1 (1): 90-100.

Various Doses of Soy Isoflavones Do Not Modify Mammographic Density in Postmenopausal Women, Masarinec, Verheus, Steinberg et al., **J. Nutr.** 2009; 139 (5): 981-986.

Dietary Intake of Isoflavones and Breast Cancer Risk by Estrogen and Progesterone Receptor Status, Zhang, Yang & Holman, **Breast Cancer Res. Treat.** 2009; Epub Feb. 28, 2009; DOI 10.1007/s10549-009-0354-9.

Dietary Soy Intake and Breast Cancer Risk, Enderlin, Coleman, Stewart & Hakkak, **Oncol. Nurs. Forum** 2009; 36 (5): 531-539.

Soy Food Intake After Diagnosis of Breast Cancer and Survival: An In-Depth Analysis of Combined Evidence from Cohort Studies of US and Chinese Women, Nechuta, Caan, Chen, et al., **Amer. J. Clin. Nutr.** 2012; 96: 123-132.

Positive Effects of Soy Isoflavone Food on Survival of Breast Cancer Patients in China, Zhang, Kang, Li & Zhang, **Asian Pac. J. Cancer Prev.: Apjcp.** 2012; 132: 479 - 482.

Effects of Diverse Dietary Phytoestrogens on Cell Growth, Cell Cycle and Apoptosis in Estrogen-Receptor Positive Breast Cancer, Sakamoto, Horiguchi, Oguma & Kayama, **J. Nutr. Biochem.** 2009; Oct 2. [Epub ahead of print] PMID: 19800779.

Flaxseed and its Lignans Inhibit Estradiol-induced Growth, Angiogenesis, and Secretion of Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor in Human Breast Cancer Xenografts in vivo, Bergman, Jungeström, Thompson & Dabrosin, **Clin. Cancer Res.** 2007; 13 (3): 1061-1067.

Dietary Lignan Intakes in Relation to Survival Among Women with Breast Cancer: The Western New York Exposures and Breast Cancer (WEB) Study, McCann, Thompson, Nie, et al., **Breast Cancer Res. Treat.** 2010; 122 (1): 229-235.

Biological Effects of Dietary Flaxseed in Patients with Breast Cancer, Thompson et al. **Breast Cancer Res. Treat.** 2000; 64 (1): 50, A157

Effects of a Flaxseed Mixture and Plant Oils Rich in Alpha-linolenic Acid on the Adenoma Formation in Multiple Intestinal Neoplasia (Min) Mice, Oikarinen, Pajari, Salminen et al., **Br. J. Nutr.** 2005; 94 (4): 510-518.

Dietary Flaxseed Inhibits Human Breast Cancer Growth and Metastasis and Down-Regulates Expression of Insulin-Like Growth Factor and Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor, Chen, et al., **Nutr.Cancer** 2002;43:187-192.

POMEGRANATE & ELLAGIC ACID

Pomegranate Extract Inhibits Androgen-Independent Prostate Cancer Growth Through a Nuclear Factor Kappa-B Dependent Mechanism, Rettig, et al., **Mol. Cancer Ther.** 2008; 7 (9): 2662-2671.

In vitro Anti-Proliferative, Apoptotic and Antioxidant Activities of Punicalagin, Ellagic Acid and a Total Pomegranate Tannin Extract are Enhanced in Combination with other Polyphenols as Found in Pomegranate Juice, Seeram, Adams, Henning, et al., **J. Nutr. Biochem.** 2005; 16 (6): 360-367.

Pomegranate Polyphenols Down-regulate Expression of Androgen-synthesizing Genes in Human Prostate Cancer Cells Over-expressing the Androgen Receptor, Young, Hong, Seeram & Heber, **J. Nutr. Biochem.** 2008; 19 (12): 848-855.

Ellagic Acid Induces Apoptosis Through Inhibition of Nuclear Factor Kappa B in Pancreatic Cancer Cells, Edderkaoui, Odinokova, Ohno, et al., **World J. Gastroenterol.** 2008; 14 (23): 3672-3680.

Combined Inhibition of PDGF and VEGF Receptors by Ellagic Acid, a Dietary-derived Phenolic Compound, Labrecque, Lamy, Chapus, et al., **Carcinogenesis** 2005; 26 (4): 821-826.

In vitro Anti-proliferative Activities of Ellagic Acid, Losso, Bansode, Trappey, et al., **J. Nutr. Biochem.** 2004; 15 (11): 672-678.

Support Ellagic Acid Therapy in Patients with Hormone Refractory Prostate Cancer (HRPC) on Standard Chemotherapy Using Vinorelbine and Estramustine Phosphate, Falsaperla, Morgia, Tartarone, et al., **Eur. Urol.** 2005; 47 (4): 449-454.

Berry Phytochemicals, Genomic Stability and Cancer: Evidence for Chemoprotection at Several Stages in the Carcinogenic Process, Duthie, **Mol. Nutr. Food Res.** 2007; 51 (6): 665-674.

Phase II Study of Pomegranate Juice for Men with Rising Prostate-Specific Antigen Following Surgery or Radiation for Prostate Cancer, Pantuck, Leppert, Zomorodian, et al., **Clin. Cancer Res.** 2006; 12 (13): 4018-4026.

PREVENTION

Molecular Targets of Phytochemicals for Cancer Prevention, Lee, Bode & Dong, **Rev. Cancer** 2011; 11 (3): 211-218.

Prostate Cancer Prevention by Nutritional Means to Alleviate Metabolic Syndrome, Barnard, **Amer. J. Clin. Nutr.** 2007; 86(3), s. 889-893.

Chemoprevention of Human Prostate Cancer by Oral Administration of Green Tea Catechins in Volunteers with High-grade Prostate Intraepithelial Neoplasia, A Preliminary Report from a One-year Proof-of-Principle Study, Betuzzi, Brausi, Rizzi & Castagnetti, **Cancer Res.** 2006; 66 (2): 1234-1240.

Resveratrol: a Candidate Nutritional Substance for Prostate Cancer Prevention, Stewart, Artime & O'Brian, **J. Nutr.** 2003; 133 (7 Suppl.): 2440S-2443S.

Cancer Prevention – the Easy Choices, McKinney, **Alive** - Canadian Journal of Health & Nutrition, April 2005; 270: 48-53.

How to Prevent and Treat Cancer with Natural Medicine, Murray, Birdsall, Pizzorno & Reilly, **Riverhead Books**, 2002.

Antioxidant Vitamin and Mineral Supplementation May Help Prevent Prostate Cancer Meyer, et al., **Int. J. Cancer**, 2005; 116: 182-186.

Herbicides and Non-Hodgkins Lymphoma: New Evidence from a Study of Saskatchewan Farmers, Blair, **J. Int. Cancer Inst.** 1990; 85: 544-545.

Childhood Brain Tumours, Residential Insecticide Exposure, and Pesticide Metabolism Genes, Searles Nielsen, McKean-Cowdin, Federico, et al., **Envir. Health Perspect.** 118:144-149 (2010).

EcoCancers: Do Environmental Factors Underlie a Breast Cancer Epidemic? Raloff, **Sci. News** 1993;144:10-13.

Paraben Esters: Review of Recent Studies of Endocrine Toxicity, Absorption, Esterase and Human Exposure, and Discussion of Potential Human Health Risks, Darbe & Harvey, **J. Appl. Toxicol.** 2008; 285: 561-578.

Coffee Consumption and the Risk of Oral, Pharyngeal and Esophageal Cancers in Japan: The Miyagi Cohort Study, Naganuma, Kuriyama, Kakizaki, et al., **Am. J. Epidemiol.** 2008; 168(12): 1425-1432.

Red Meat Intake, Doneness, Polymorphisms in Genes that Encode Carcinogen-metabolizing Enzymes, and Colorectal Cancer Risk, Cotterchio, Boucher, Manno, et al., **Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers & Prev.** 2008; 17(11): 3098-3107.

Associations of Serum Concentrations of Organochlorine Pesticides with Breast Cancer and Prostate Cancer in U.S. Adults, Xu, Dailey, Talbott, et al., **Environ. Health Perspect.** 2010; 118 (1): 60-66.

QUERCITIN

Antioxidants and Cancer III – Quercetin, Lamson & Brignall, **Alt. Med. Rev.** 2000; Vol. 5 No. 6: 196-208.

Suppression of Insulin-like Growth Factor Signalling Pathway and Collagen Expression in Keloid-derived Fibroblasts by Quercetin: It's Therapeutic Potential Use in the Treatment and/or Prevention of Keloids, Phan, See, Tran, et al., **Br. J. Dermatol.** 2003; 148 (3): 544-552.

Differential Responses of Skin Cancer Chemoprotective Agents Silibinin, Quercetin and Epigallocatechin 3-Gallate on Mitogenic Signalling and Cell Cycle Regulators in Human Epidermoid carcinoma A431 Cells, Bhatia, Agarwal & Agarwal, **Nutr. & Cancer.** 2001; 39 (2): 292-299.

Role of Mitochondria in Quercetin-Enhanced Chemotherapeutic Response in Human Non-Small Cell Lung Carcinoma H-520 Cells, Kuhar, Sen & Singh, **Anticancer Res.** 2006; 26 (2A): 1297-1303.

Apoptosis of Murine Melanoma B16-BL6 Cells Induced by Quercetin Targeting Mitochondria, Inhibiting Expression of PKC-alpha and Translocating PKC-delta, Zhang, Chen, Xia & Xu, **Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.** 2005; 55 (3): 251-262.

Inhibition of Lung Cancer Cell Growth by Quercetin Glucuronides via G2/M Arrest and Induction of Apoptosis, Yang, Hsia, Kuo, et al., **Drug Metab. Dispos.** 2006, 34 (2): 296-304.

Induction of Cell-cycle Arrest and Apoptosis in Human Breast cancer Cells by Quercetin, Choi, Kim, Lee, et al., **Int. J. Oncol.** 2001; 19 (4): 837-844.

Quercetin Decreases Intracellular GSH Content and Potentiates the Apoptotic Action of the Antileukemic Drug Arsenic Trioxide in Human Leukemia Cell Lines, Ramos & Aller, **Biochem Pharmacol.** 2008;75 (10):1912-1923.

Enhanced Bioavailability of Tamoxifen after Oral Administration of Tamoxifen with Quercetin in Rats, Shin, Choi & Li, **Int. J. Pharm.** 2006; 313 (1-2): 144-149.

Inhibition of P-Glycoprotein by Flavonoid Derivatives (Quercetin and Morin) in Adriamycin-Resistant Human Myelogenous Leukemia (K562/ADM) Cells, Ohtani, Koyabu, Juichi, et al., **Cancer Lett.** 2002; 177 (1): 89-93.

Effects of Quercetin on the Cell Growth and the Intracellular Accumulation and Retention of Adriamycin, Asaum, Matsuzaki, Kawasak, et al., **Anticancer Res.** 200; 20 (4): 2477-2483.

Quercetin Potentiates the Effect of Adriamycin in a Multi-Drug-Resistant MCF-7 Human Breast Cancer Cell Line: P-Glycoprotein as a Possible Target, Scambia, Ranelletti, Panici, et al., **Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.** 1994; 34 (6): 459-464.

Suppression of Multi-Drug Resistance Via Inhibition of Heat Shock Factor by Quercetin in MDR Cells, Kim, Yeo, Lim, et al., **Exp. Mol. Med.** 1998; 30 (2): 87-92.

Synergistic Antiproliferative Activity of Quercetin and Cisplatin on Ovarian Cancer Cell Growth, Scambia, Ranelletti, Benedetti, et al., **Anticancer Drugs** 1990; 1 (1): 45-48.

Drug Resistance Against Gemcitabine and Topotecan Mediated by Constitutive HSP-70 Over-expression in vitro: Implication of Quercetin as a Sensitizer in Chemotherapy, Sluitz, Karlseder, Temfer, et al., **Br. J. Cancer** 1996; 74 (2): 172-177.

Low-concentrations of Quercetin and Ellagic Acid Synergistically Influence Proliferation, Cytotoxicity and Apoptosis in MOLT-4 Human Leukemia Cells, Mertens-Talcott, Talcott & Percival, **J. Nutr.** 2003; 133 (8): 2669-2674.

Spontaneous Mitochondrial Membrane Potential Change During Apoptotic Induction by Quercetin in K562 and K562/adr Cells, Kothan, Dechsupa, Leger, et al., **Can. J. Physiol. Pharmacol.** 2004, 82 (12): 1084-1090.

Food-Derived Polyphenols Inhibit Pancreatic Cancer Growth Through Mitochondrial Cytochrome C Release and Apoptosis, Suolinna, Buschbaum & Racker, **Cancer Res.** 1975; 35 (7): 1865-1872.

Quercetin Induces Necrosis and Apoptosis in SCC-9 Oral Cancer Cells, Haghiac & Walle, **Nutr. Cancer** 2005; 53 (2):220-231.

Selective Aromatase Inhibition for Patients with Androgen-independent Prostate Carcinoma, Smith, Kaufman, George, et al., **Cancer** 2002; 95 (9): 1864-1868.

Absorption and Disposition Kinetics of the Dietary Antioxidant Quercetin in Man, Hollman, vd Gaag, Mengelers, et al., **Free Rad Biol Med** 1996; 21 (5): 703-707.

Quercetin Potentiates the Effect of Adriamycin in a Multidrug-Resistant MCF-7 Human Breast-Cancer Cell Line: P-glycoprotein as a Possible Target, Scambia, Ranelletti, Panici, et al. **Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.** 1994; 34 (6): 459-464.

Flavonoids: A Class of Modulators with Bifunctional Interactions at Vicinal ATP- and Steroid-Binding Sites on Mouse P-glycoprotein, Conseil, Baubichon-Cortay, Dayan, et al., **Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.** 1998; 95 (17): 9831-9836.

The Synergistic Reversal Effect of Multidrug Resistance by Quercetin and Hyperthermia in Doxorubicin-Resistant Human Myelogenous Leukemia Cells, Shen, Zhang, Wu & Zhu, **Int. J. Hyperthermia** 2008 ;24 (2): 151-159.

Quercetin-Induced Ubiquitination and Down-Regulation of Her2/neu, Jeong, An, Kwon, et al., **J. Cell Biochem.** 2008; 105: 585-595.

Exploiting Tyrosinase Expression and Activity in Melanocytic Tumours: Quercetin and the Central Role of p53, Vargas, Sittajody, Thangasamy, et al., **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2011; 10 (4): 328-340.

Quercetin Exerts Anti-Melanoma Activities and Inhibits STAT3 Signaling, Cao, Tse, Kwan, et al., **Biochem. Pharmacol.** 2014; 87 (3): 424-434.

Effects of Fresh Yellow Onion Consumption on CEA, CA125 and Hepatic Enzymes in Breast Cancer Patients: A Double-Blind Randomized Controlled Clinical Trial, Jafarpour-Sadegh, Montazeri, Adili, et al., **Asian Pac. J. Cancer Prev.** 2015; 16 (17): 7517-7522.

RADIATION

Timing is Everything in Combined Antiangiogenic / Radiation Therapy, Jain, **Cancer Cell** 2004; 6: 553-563.

Effects of Zinc Supplementation on Clinical Outcomes in Patients Receiving Radiotherapy for Head and Neck Cancers: A Double-Blinded Randomized Study, Lin, Que, Lin, et al., **Int. J. Radiat. Oncol. Biol. Phys.** 2008; 702: 368-373.

Curcumin – A New Radiosensitizer of Squamous Cell Carcinoma Cells, Khafif, et al., **Otolaryngol. Head Neck Surg.**, 2005; 132: 317-321.

The Chemopreventive Agent Curcumin is a Potent Radiosensitizer of Human Cervical Tumour Cells via Increased Reactive Oxygen Species Production and Overactivation of the Mitogen-Activated Protein Kinase Pathway, Javvadi, Segan, Tuttle & Koumenis, **Mol Pharmacol.** 2008 May; 73 (5): 1491-501.

Curcumin Induces Chemo/Radio-Sensitization in Ovarian Cells and Curcumin Nanoparticles Inhibit Ovarian Cancer Cell Growth, Yallapu, Maher, Sundram, et al., **J. Ovar. Res.** 2010; 3: 11.

ARCON (Accelerated Radiotherapy with Carbogen and Nicotinamide): A Novel Biology-Based Approach in Radiotherapy Kandera, Bussink & van der Kogel, **Lancet Oncol.** 2002; 3 (12): 728-737.

Accelerated Radiotherapy with Carbogen and Nicotinamide (ARCON) for Laryngeal Cancer, Kaanders, Pop, Marres, et al., **Radiother. Oncol.** 1998; 48 (2): 115-122.

The Potentiation of Radiation Damage by Nicotinamide in the SCCVII Tumour in vivo, Horsman, Wood, Chaplin, et al., **J. Radiother Oncol.** 1990; 18 (1): 49-57.

Radiosensitization by Nicotinamide in vivo: A Greater Enhancement of Tumour Damage Compared to That of Normal Tissue, Horsman, Chaplin & Brown, **Rad. Res.** 1987; 109: 479-489.

Mechanism of Action of the Selective Tumour Radio-Sensitizer Nicotinamide, Horsman, Brown, et al, **Int. J. Rad. Onc. Biophys.** 1988; 15: 685-690.

Nicotinamide and Other Benzamide Analogs as Agents for Overcoming Hypoxic Cell Radiation Resistance in Tumours. A Review, Horsman, **Acta Oncol.** 1995; 34 (5): 571-587.

Do Antioxidants Interfere with Radiation Therapy for Cancer? Moss, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2007; 6 (3): 281-292.

Should Patients Undergoing Chemotherapy and Radiotherapy Be Prescribed Antioxidants?, Moss, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2006; 5 (1): 63-82.7

Antioxidants and Radiation Therapy, **J. Nutr.** Borek, 2004; 134: S3207-S-3209.

Acute Adverse Effects of Radiation Therapy and Local Recurrence in Relation to Dietary and Plasma Beta Carotene and Alpha Tocopherol in Head and Neck Cancer Patients, Meyer, Bairati, Jobin, et al., **Nutr. Cancer** 2007; 59 (1): 29-35.

Dietary Counselling Benefits Patients Undergoing Radiotherapy, Ravasco. et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2005; 23: 1348-1349, 1431-1438.

Effect of Concomitant Naturopathic Therapies on Clinical Tumour Response to External Beam Radiation Therapy for Prostate Cancer (Abstract), Birdsall, Alschuler, Martin, et al., **Soc. Integr. Oncol.** Nov. 2006, Boston, Mass.

Effect of Complementary Alternative Medical (CAM) Therapy on Tumour Response in Prostate Cancer Patients Treated with Radiation Therapy, Cain, Flynn, Kelly, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2007; 25: 15585.

Potential for Combined Modality Therapy of Cyclooxygenase Inhibitors and Radiation, Saha & Choy, **Prog Exp Tumour Res.** 2003; 37: 193-209.

- Long-Term Use of Cellular Phones and Brain Tumours: Increased Risk Associated with Use for ≥ 10 Years*, Hardell, Carlberg, Soderqvist, et al., **Occup. Envir. Med.** 2007; 64 (9): 626-632.
- Oral Vitamin A Therapy for a Patient with a Severely Symptomatic Post-Radiation Anal Ulceration*, Levitsky, Hong, Jani & Ehrenpreis, **Dis Colon Rectum** 2003; 46 (5): 679- 682.
- Phase I Study of Concurrent Radiotherapy with TS-1 and Vitamin A (TAR Therapy) for Head and Neck Cancer*, Nakashima, Kuramoti, Yamamoto, et al., **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 2005; 32 (6): 803-807.
- Sensitization of Cervical Cancer Cell Lines to Low-Dose Radiation by Retinoic Acid Does Not Require Functional p53*, Tillmanns, Kamelle, Guruswamy, et al., **Gynecol Oncol** 2005; 97 (1): 142-150.
- Supplemental Vitamin A Prevents the Acute Radiation-Induced Defect in Wound Healing*, Levenson, Gruber, Rettura, et al., **Ann Surg** 1984; 200 (4): 494-512.
- Protective Effects of Berberine on Radiation-Induced Lung Injury via Intercellular Adhesion Molecular-1 and Transforming Growth Factor-beta-1 in Patients with Lung Cancer*, Liu, Yu, Zhang, et al., **Eur. J. Cancer** 2008; 44 (16): 2425-2432.
- Protective Effect of Vitamin A on Acute Radiation Injury in the Small Intestine*, Beyzadeoğlu, Balkan, Demiriz, et al., **Radiat. Med.** 1997; 15 (1): 1-5.
- Randomized Trial of Antioxidant Vitamins to Prevent Acute Adverse Effects of Radiation Therapy in Head and Neck Cancer Patients*, Bairati, Meyer, Gélinas, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2005; 23 (24): 5805-5813.
- Arachidonic Acid Metabolites Mediate the Radiation-Induced Increase in Glomerular Albumin Permeability*, Sharma, McCarthy, Sharma, et al., **Exp. Biol. Med.** 2006; 231: 99-106.
- Enhanced Radiosensitivity of Rat Autochthonous Mammary Tumours by Dietary Docosahexaenoic Acid*, Colas, Paon, Denis, et al., **Int. J. Cancer** 2004; 109 (3): 449-454.
- [Omega-3 Fatty Acid-containing Diet (Racol) Reduces Toxicity of Chemo-radiation Therapy for Patients with Esophageal Cancer]*, Minami, Miyata, Doki, et al., **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 2008; 35 (3): 437-440.
- Aloe vera for Preventing Radiation-Induced Skin Reactions: A Systematic Literature Review*, Richardson, Smith, McIntyre, et al., **Clin. Oncol (R. Coll. Radiol).** 2005; 17 (6): 478-484.
- Prevention of Chemotherapy and Radiation Toxicity with Glutamine*, Savarese, Savy, Vahdat, et al., **Cancer Treat. Rev.** 2003; 29 (6): 501-513.
- Successful and Sustained Treatment of Chronic Radiation Proctitis with Antioxidant Vitamins E and C*, Kennedy, Bruninga, Mutlu, et al., **Am. J.Gastroenterol.** 2001; 96 (4): 1080-1084.
- D-Alpha-Tocopherol Succinate(Vitamin E) Enhances Radiation-Induced Chromosomal Damage Levels In Human Cancer Cells, But Reduces It In Normal Cells*, Kumar, Jha, Cole, et al., **J. Amer. Coll Nutr.** 2002; 21 (4): 339-343.
- Randomized Phase II Trial of High-Dose Melatonin and Radiation Therapy for RPA Class 2 Patients with Brain Metastases (RTOG 0119)*, Berk, Berkey, Rich et al., **Int. J. Radiat. Oncol. Biol. Phys.** 2007 Jul 1;68(3):852-7. Epub 2007 Apr 6.
- Oral Glutamine to Alleviate Radiation-Induced Oral Mucositis: A Pilot Randomized Trial*, Huang, Leung, Wang, et al., **Int. J. Radiat. Oncol. Biol. Phys.** 2000; 46 (3): 535-539.
- Prevention of Chemotherapy and Radiation Toxicity with Glutamine*, Savarese, Savy, Vahdat, et al., **Cancer Treat. Rev.** 2003; 29 (6): 501-513.

Interferon-Gamma Links Ultraviolet Radiation to Melanomagenesis in Mice, Zaidi, Davis, Noonan, et al., **Nature** 2010, DOI: 10.1038/nature09666.

Soy Isoflavones in Conjunction with Radiation Therapy in Patients with Prostate Cancer. Ahmad, Forman, Sarkar, et al. **Nutr. Cancer** 2010; 627: 996-1000.

The Effect of Naturopathic and Nutritional Supplement Treatment on Tumour Response, Control, and Recurrence in Prostate Cancer Patients Treated with Radiation Therapy, Braun, Gupta, Birdsall, et al., **J. Altern. Compl. Med.** 2012 (In Press)

Case Report of Long Term Complete Remission of Metastatic Renal Squamous Cell Carcinoma after Palliative Radiotherapy and Adjuvant Dichloroacetate, Akbar Khan, **Adv. Cancer: Res. & Treat.** 2012; Article ID 441895, 7 pages . DOI: 10.5171/2012.441895

Phase II Study of Ginkgo Biloba in Irradiated Brain Tumour Patients: Effect on Cognitive Function, Quality of Life, and Mood, Attia, Rapp, Case, et al., **J. Neurooncol.** 2012; 1092: 357 - 363.

Phase III Randomized Trial of Calendula officinalis Compared with Trolamine for the Prevention of Acute Dermatitis During Irradiation for Breast Cancer, Pommier, Gomez, Sunyach, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2004; 22 (8): 1447-1453.

Role of IGF-1 Receptor in Radiation Response, Valenciano, Henríquez-Hernández, Moreno, et al., **Transl. Oncol.** 2012; 5: 1–9.

Targeting the Insulin Growth Factor Receptor 1, Arnaldez & Helman, **Hematol. Oncol. Clin. North Am.** 2012; 26 (3): 527–542. doi:10.1016/j.hoc.2012.01.004.

Metformin Ameliorates Ionizing Irradiation-Induced Long-Term Hematopoietic Stem Cell Injury In Mice, Xu, Wu, Zhang, et al., **Free. Radic. Biol. Med.** 2015; S0891-5849(15)00268-3. doi: 10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2015.05.045.

Impact of Glycemia on Survival of Glioblastoma Patients Treated with Radiation and Temozolomide, Tieu, Lovblom, McNamara, et al., **J. Neurooncol.** 2015; 124: 119–126.

Berberine Enhances Radiosensitivity of Esophageal Squamous Cancer by Targeting HIF-1 α In Vitro and In Vivo, Yang, Yang, Cai, et al., **Cancer Biol. Ther.** 2013; 14 (11): 1068–1073.

Curcumin Stimulates the Antioxidant Mechanisms in Mouse Skin Exposed to Fractionated γ -Irradiation, Jagetia & Rajanikant, **Antioxidants** (Basel). 2015; 4 (1): 25–41.

Relationship and Interactions of Curcumin with Radiation Therapy, Verma, **World J. Clin. Oncol.** 2016; 7 (3): 275-283.

STEM CELLS & IMMUNE CELLS

Insights into Breast Cancer Heterogeneity – Stem Cells, Skinner, **Nat. Rev. Cancer** 2010; 10 (3): 163.

Tumour Stem Cells: Rooting Out Resistance, Rich, et al., **Nat. Rev. Cancer** 2006; 6 (12): 904-905. Medscape article 550020

On Mammary Stem Cells, Woodward, Chen, Behbod & Rosen, **J. Cell Sci.** 2005; 118: 3585-3594.

Cancer Stem cells: Are We Missing the Target? – Commentary, Jones, Matsui & Smith, **J. Natl. Cancer Inst.** 2004; 96 (8): 583-585.

Cancer Stem Cells - Review, Jordan, Guzman & Noble, **NEJM** 2006; 355 (12): 1253-1261.

The Paradox of Response and Survival in Cancer Therapeutics, Huff, Matsui, Smith & Jones, **Blood** 2006; 107: 4321-434.

Bone Marrow Derived Cells & Cancer – An Opportunity for Improved Therapy, Houghton, **Nat. Clin. Pract. Oncol.** 2007; 4 (1): 2-3. Medscape article 551187

Will Cancer Stem Cell Provide New Therapeutic Targets?- Review, Behbod & Rosen, **Carcinogenesis** 2004; 26 (4): 703-711.

The Lymphovascular Embolus of Inflammatory Breast Cancer Expresses a Stem Cell-Like Phenotype, Xiao, Ye, Yearsley, et al., **Amer. J. Pathol.** 2008; 173 (2): 561-574.

Leukaemia Stem Cells & the Evolution of Cancer Stem Cell Research, Huntley & Gilliland, **Nat. Rev. Cancer** 2005; 5: 311-321.

Human Pancreatic Cancer Stem Cells Identified, Simenone, et al., **Cancer Res.** 2007 Medscape article 551581

Targeting Breast Stem Cells with the Cancer Preventive Compounds Curcumin and Piperine, Kakarala, Brenner, Korkaya, et al., **Breast Cancer Res. Treat.** 2009 [Epub ahead of print] PMID: 19898931

Variation in Cancer Risk Among Tissues Can Be Explained by the Number of Stem Cell Divisions, Tomasetti & Vogelstein, **Science** 2015; 347 (6217): 78-81.

Brain Tumour Cells Lurk in Perivascular Niches, Gilbertson, **Cancer Cell** 2007; 11: 3-5, 69-82. Medscape article 551315.

Bone Morphogenetic Proteins Inhibit the Tumourigenic Potential of Human Brain Tumour-initiating Cells, Piccirillo & Vescovi, **Nature** 2006; 444: 761-765.

Brain Tumour Stem Cells, Vescovi, Galli, and Reynolds, **Nat. Rev. Cancer** 2006; 6 (1): 425-436.

Relation of Tumour Associated Macrophages and Mast Cells of Tumour Interstitium and Angiogenesis in Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer, Zou & Hu, **Zhong Nan Da Xue Xue Bao Yi Xue Ban** 2007; 32 (6):1037-1041.

Association of Macrophages, Mast Cells and Eosinophil Leukocytes with Angiogenesis and Tumour Stage in Non-Small Cell Lung Carcinomas (NSCLC), Tataroğlu, Kargi, Ozka, et al., **Lung Cancer** 2004; 43 (1): 47-54.

Inflammatory Cell Infiltration of Tumours: Jekyll or Hyde, Talmadge, Donkor & Scholar, **Cancer Metastasis Rev.** 2007; 26 (3-4): 373-400.

Human Macrophages Promote the Motility and Invasiveness of Osteopontin-Knockdown Tumour Cells, Cheng, Huo, Kuang, et al., **Cancer Res.** 2007; 67(11): 5141-5147.

Dynamics of the Immune Reaction to Pancreatic Cancer from Inception to Invasion, Clark, Hingorani , Mick, et al., **Cancer Res.** 2007;67 (19): 9518-9527.

Increased Expression of Human Macrophage Metalloelastase (MMP-12) is Associated with the Invasion of Endometrial Adenocarcinoma, Yang, Dong, Zhao,et al., **Pathol Res Pract.** 2007; 203 (7): 499-505. Epub 2007 Jun 14.

Role of Tumour-Associated Macrophages in Tumour Progression and Invasion, Mantovani, Schioppa, Porta, et al., **Cancer Metastasis Rev.** 2006;25(3): 315-322.

Co-Opting Macrophage Traits in Cancer Progression: A Consequence of Tumour Cell Fusion? Pawelek, Chakraborty, Lazova, et al., **Contrib Microbiol.** 2006; 13: 138-155.

Macrophages: Obligate Partners for Tumour Cell Migration, Invasion, and Metastasis, Condeelis & Pollard, **Cell** 2006;124 (2): 263-266.

Prostate Cancer: Genes, Environment, Immunity and the Use of Immunotherapy, Karan, Thrasher & Lubaroff, **Prostate Cancer Prostatic Dis.** 2008; 11 (3): 230-236.

ER Alpha Status of Disseminated Tumour Cells in Bone Marrow of Primary Breast Cancer Patients, Fehm, Krawczyk, Solomayer, et al., **Breast Cancer Res.** 2008; 0 (5): R76.

Resistance of Cancer Cells to Immune Recognition and Killing, Lipinski & Egyud, **Med. Hypoth.** 2000; 54 (3): 456-460.

Molecular Biology of Macrophage Activation: A Pathway Whereby Psychosocial Factors Can Potentially Affect Health, Adams, **Psychosomat. Med.** 1994; 56: 316-327.

Disregulation in TH1 and TH2 Subsets of CD4+ T Cells in Peripheral Blood of Colorectal Cancer Patients and Involvement in Cancer Establishment and Progression, Pellegrini, Berghella, Del Beato, et al., **Cancer Immunol. Immunother.** 1996; 42 (1): 1-8.

Th1/Th2 balance: The Hypothesis, Its Limitations, and Implications for Health and Disease, Kidd, **Altern. Med. Rev.** 2003; 8(3):223-46

Anesthesia, Surgery, and the Immune System, Kotani, **Curr. Opin. Anesthesiol.** 1993; 6: 562-568.

Effect of Major Dietary Modifications on the Immune System in Patients with Breast Cancer, Garritson, Nikaein, Peters, et al., **Cancer Practice** 1995; 3 (4): 239-246.

In vivo Effect of Ascorbic Acid on Enhancement of Human Natural Killer Cell Activity, Vojdani & Ghoneum, **Nutr. Res.** 1993; 13: 753-754.

Enhancement of Human Natural Killer Cytotoxic Activity by Vitamin C in Pure and Augmented Formulations, Vojdani & Namatalla, **J. Nutr. Environ. Med.** 1997; 7 (3): 187-195.

Cancer-Expanded Myeloid-Derived Suppressor Cells Induce Anergy of NK Cells Through Membrane-Bound TGF-beta 1, Li, Han, Guo, et al., **J. Immunol.** 2009; 182 (1): 240-249.

Toward Integrative Cancer Immunotherapy: - Targeting the Tumour Microenvironment, Emens Silverstein & Khleif. **J. Transl. Med.** 2012; 10: 70 -75

Epithelial-to-Mesenchymal Transition in Breast Cancer: A Role For Insulin-Like Growth Factor I and Insulin-Like Growth Factor-Binding Protein 3?, Zielinska, Bahl, Holly & Perks, **Breast Cancer: Targ. Ther.** 2015;7: 9-19.

SUGAR, INSULIN & IGF, METFORMIN

Insulin and Cancer, Boyd, **Integr. Cancer Ther.**, 2003; 2 (4): 315-329.

Insulin-like Growth Factor I Tied to Prostate Cancer Risk, Douglas, **Medscape** 487836 8/25/04.

Insulin-Like Growth Factor I Receptor Promotes Gastric Cancer Adachi. et al., **Gut** 2005; 54: 591-600.

Diabetes, High Glucose Levels Linked to Cancer in Korean Study, Jee, et al., **JAMA** 2005; 194-202; editorial p. 235-236.

Diabetes Triples Risk of Liver Cancer, El-Serag, et al, **Gut**, 2005; 54: 533-539.

Fructose, Insulin Resistance, and Metabolic Dyslipidemia, Basciano, Federico & Adeli, **Nutr. Metab.** 2005, 2:5 doi:10.1186/1743-7075-2-5.

Elevated IGF-1 Linked to Raised Risk of Cancer in Premenopausal Women, Shi, et al, **Int. J. Cancer** 2004; 111: 418-423.

- High Dietary Glycemic Load May Increase Colorectal Cancer Risk in Women*, Higginbotham, et al, **J. Natl. Cancer Inst.** 2004; 96: 229-233.
- High Dietary Glycemic Load and Insulin Resistance Combine to Increase Pancreatic Cancer Risk*, Michaud, et al., **J. Natl. Cancer Inst.** 2002; 94: 1293-1300.
- Controlling Hyperglycemia as an Adjunct to Cancer Therapy*, Krone & Ely, **Integr. Cancer Ther.** 2005; 4 (1): 25-31.
- Fasting Insulin and Outcome in Early-Stage Breast Cancer- Results of a Prospective Cohort Study*, Goodwin, et al, **J. Clin. Oncol.**, 2002; 20: 42-51.
- Glycemic Index, Glycemic Load and Thyroid Cancer Risk*, Randi, Ferraroni, Talamini, et al., **Annals of Oncol.** 2008; 192: 380-383.
- Green Tea Polyphenols Inhibit IGF-1 Signalling in Prostate Cancer Model*, Mukhtar, et al., **Cancer Res.** 2004; 64: 8715-8722.
- Postprandial Hyperinsulinemia Accelerates Growth of Hepatocellular Carcinoma*, Kawata, et al., **Gut** 2002; 51: 100-104.
- Insulin-Like Growth Factor -1 Activates Gene Transcription Programs Strongly Associated with Poor Breast Cancer Prognosis*, Chreighton, Casa, Lazard, et al., **J Clin Oncol** 2008; 26 (25): 4078-4085.
- Insulin, Insulin-Like Growth Factors and Colon Cancer: A Review of the Evidence*, Giovannucci, **J Nutr** 2001; 131 (Suppl. 11): s3109-3120.
- Glycemic Index, Glycemic Load, and Cancer Risk: A Meta-Analysis*, Gnagnarella, Gandini, La Vecchia, & Maisonneuve, **Amer. J. Clin. Nutr.** 2008; 87 (6): 1793-1801.
- Up-regulation of IGF Binding Protein-1 as an Anti-Carcinogenic Strategy: Relevance to Caloric Restriction, Exercise, and Insulin Sensitivity*, McCarty, **Medical Hypotheses** 1997; 48 (4): 297-308.
- The Insulin-like Growth Factor System as a Treatment Target in Breast Cancer*, Yee, **Sem. Oncol.** 2002; 29 (3 Suppl 11): 86-95.
- Cross-Talk Among Estrogen Receptor, Epidermal Growth Factor, and Insulin-like Growth Factor Signaling in Breast Cancer*, Lee, Cui & Oesterreich, **Clin. Cancer Res.** 2001; 7 (12 Suppl): 4429s-4435s.
- Tyrosine Kinase Signalling in Breast Cancer: Insulin-like Growth Factors and Their Receptors in Breast Cancer*, Zhang & Yee, **Breast Cancer Res.** 2000; 2 (3): 170-175.
- Insulin-Like Growth Factors and Cancer*, Furstenberger & Senn, **Lancet Oncol.** 2002; 3 (5): 298-302.
- Insulin-Like Growth Factor (IGF) Family and Prostate Cancer*, Gennigens, Menetrier-Caux & Droz, **Crit. Rev. Oncol. Hematol.** 2006; 58 (2): 124-145.
- Activation of Estrogen Receptor-Mediated Gene Transcription by IGF-I in Human Breast Cancer Cells*, Lee, Weng, Jackson & Yee, **J. Endocrinol.** 1997; 152 (1): 39-47.
- Vitamin D Analogue EB1089-induced Prostate Regression is Associated with Increased Gene Expression of Insulin-like Growth Factor Binding Proteins*, Nickerson T. Huynh H. **J. Endocrinol.** 1999; 160 (2): 223-229.
- Pharmacological Modulation of IGF Serum Concentrations as a Therapeutic Approach to Control the Growth of Malignant Breast Tumours*, Singer, Hudelist, Schreiber & Kubista, **Drugs Today (Barc).** 2003; 39 (2): 115-125.

Inhibition of Insulin-like Growth Factor I Receptor Signaling by the Vitamin D Analogue EB1089 in MCF-7 Breast Cancer Cells: A Role for Insulin-like Growth Factor Binding Proteins, Rozen & Pollak, **Int. J. Oncol.** 1999; 15 (3): 589-594.

Insulin, Insulin-like Growth Factors, Insulin Resistance, and Neoplasia, Pollack **Am. J. Clin. Nutr.** 2007; 86 (3): s820-822.

Insulin-Like Growth Factor-I Axis as a Pathway for Cancer Chemoprevention, Adhami, Afaq & Mukhtar, **Clin. Cancer Res.** 2006; 212 (19): 5611-5614.

Role of Sugars in Human Neutrophilic Phagocytosis, Sanchez, Reeser, Lau, et al., **Am. J. Clin. Nutr.** 1973; 26: 1180-118.

Associations of Insulin-Like Growth Factor and Insulin-Like Growth Factor Binding Protein-3 with Mortality in Women with Breast Cancer, Duggan, Wang, Neuhaus, et al., **Int. J. Cancer** 2013; 132: 1191-1200.

Metformin Inhibits the Inflammatory Response Associated with Cellular Transformation and Cancer Stem Cell Growth, Hirsch, Iliopoulos & Kevin Struhl, **PNAS** 2013; 110 (3): 972-977.

Metformin Treatment Exerts Antiinvasive and Antimetastatic Effects in Human Endometrial Carcinoma Cells, Tan, Adya, Chen, et al., *J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab.* 2011; 96 (3): 808-816.

Metformin: Taking Away the Candy for Cancer?, Gietema, Lefrandt, Jong, et al., **Eur. J. Cancer** 2010; 46: 2369-2380.

Understanding the Benefit of Metformin Use in Cancer Treatment, Dowling, Goodwin & Stambolic, **BMC Med.** 2011; 9: 33.

The Antidiabetic Drug Metformin Suppresses HER2 (erbB--2) Oncoprotein Overexpression Via Inhibition of the mTOR Effector p70S6K1 In Human Breast Carcinoma Cells, Vazquez-Martin, Oliveras-Ferraro & Menendez, **Cell Cycle** 2009; 8 (1) :88-96. PMID: 19106626.

Metformin-Induced Preferential Killing of Breast Cancer Initiating CD44+CD24--/Low Cells Is Sufficient To Overcome Primary Resistance To Trastuzumab In HER2+ Human Breast Cancer Xenografts, Cufi, Corominas-Faja, Vazquez-Martin, et al., **Oncotarget** 2012; 3 (4): 395-398. PMID: 22565037.

Metformin Selectively Targets Cancer Stem Cells, And Acts Together With Chemotherapy To Block Tumour Growth And Prolong Remission, Hirsch, Iliopoulos, Tschlis & Struhl, **Cancer Res.** 2009; 69 (19): 7507-7511. PMID: 19752085.

Metformin Enhances the Antiproliferative and Apoptotic Effect of Bicalutamide in Prostate Cancer, Colquhoun, Venier, Vandersluis, et al., *Prost. Dis.* 2012; May 22. [Epub ahead of print] PMID: 22614062.

Systemic Treatment with the Antidiabetic Drug Metformin Selectively Impairs p53-Deficient Tumour Cell Growth, Buzzai, Jones, Amaravadi, et al. **Cancer Res** 2007; 67: 6745-6752.

The Influence of Antidiabetic Medications on the Development and Progression of Prostate Cancer, Hitron, Adams, Talbert & Steinke, **Cancer Epidemiol.** 2012 Mar 12. [Epub ahead of print]

Managing Lipid Metabolism in Proliferating Cells: New Perspective for Metformin Usage in Cancer Therapy, Lettieri Barbato, Vegliante, Desideri & Ciriolo, **Biochimica et Biophysica Acta** 2014; 10.1016/j.bbcan.2014.02.003.

Effects of Metformin on Head and Neck Cancer: A Systematic Review, Rêgo, Pavan, Elias, et al., **Oral Oncol** 2015 Jan 27;[Epub Ahead of Print].

C-Peptide, Insulin-Like Growth Factor Binding Protein-1, Glycosylated Hemoglobin, and the Risk of Distal Colorectal Adenoma in Women, Wei, Ma, Pollak, et al., **Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.** 2006; 15 (4): 750-755.

Impaired Glucose Metabolism and Diabetes and the Risk of Breast, Endometrial, and Ovarian Cancer, Lambe, Wigertz, Garmo, et al. **Cancer Causes & Control.** 2011; 228: 1163-1171.

Diabetes, Pancreatic Cancer, and Metformin Therapy, Gong, Robbins, Lugea1, et al., **Front. Physiol.** 2014; | doi: 07 November :10.3389/fphys.2014.0042610.3389/fphys.2014.00426

Arthralgia Induced by Endocrine Treatment (Tamoxifen) for Breast Cancer: A Prospective Study of Serum Levels of Insulin Like Growth Factor-I, Its Binding Protein and Oestrogens, Lintermans, Vanderschueren, Verhaeghe, et al., **Eur. J. Cancer** 2014; 50 (17): 2925- 2931.

Increased Sugar Uptake Promotes Oncogenesis Via EPAC/RAP1 and O-GlcNAc Pathways, Onodera, Nam & Bissell, **J. Clin. Inv.**, 2013; DOI: 10.1172/JCI63146

Sweetened Beverage Consumption and Risk of Biliary Tract and Gallbladder Cancer in a Prospective Study, Larsson, Giovannucci & Wolk, **J. Natl. Cancer Inst.** 2016; 108 (10): pii: djw125. doi: 10.1093/jnci/djw125. PMID: 27281756

Serum Glucose and Risk of Cancer: A Meta-Analysis, Crawley, Holmberg, Melvin, et al., **BMC Cancer** 2014; 14:985 doi:10.1186/1471-2407-14-985.

Low Insulin-like Growth Factor-1 Level Predicts Survival in Humans with Exceptional Longevity, Milman, Atzmon, Huffman, et al., **Aging Cell** 2014; pp 1–3. doi: 10.1111/accel.12213

Survival of Patients with Stage IV Lung Cancer with Diabetes Treated with Metformin, Lin, Gallagher, Sigel K, Mhango, et al., **Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med.** 2015 Feb 15; 191 (4):448-454.

Metformin Use Decreases Distant Metastases in Diabetic Oropharyngeal Cancer Patients, Spratt, Beadle, Zumsteg, et al., **Int. J. Rad. Oncol. Biol. Physics** 2015 Nov 11; [EPub Ahead of Print] PMID: 26892740.

Metformin Inhibits the Development and Metastasis of Ovarian Cancer, Wu, Sheng, Zhu, et al., **Oncol. Rep.** 2102; 28 (3): 903-908.

Individualizing Chemotherapy Using the Anti-Diabetic Drug, Metformin, As An “Adjuvant”: An Exploratory Study, Bradford and Khan, **J. Cancer Sci. Ther.** 2013; 5: 120-125.

SURGERY

Micrometastases Often Persist in Breast Cancer Patients, Slade, et al, **Int. J. Cancer** 2005; 114: 94-100.
Wounding from Biopsy and Breast Cancer Progression, Retsky, Demichelli & Hrushesky, **Lancet** 2001; 357 (9261): 1048.

Port-Sites Excision for Gallbladder Cancer Incidentally Found After Laparoscopic Cholecystectomy, Guiliante, Ardito, Velone, et al., **Am. J. Surg.** 2006; 191 (1): 114-116.

Primary Tumour Removal Increases Vascular Density in Liver Metastases, **Int. J. Cancer**, 2004; 112: 554-559.

Menopausal Status Dependence of the Timing of Breast Cancer Recurrence After Surgical Removal of the Primary Tumour, Demicheli, et al, **Breast Cancer Res.**,2004; 6 (6): 689-696.

A Randomized Clinical Trial of a Brief Hypnosis Intervention to Control Side-Effects in Breast Surgery Patients, Montgomery, Bovbjerg, Schnur, et al., **J. Natl. Cancer Inst.** 2007; 99 (17): 1304-1312.

Impact of Psycho-Therapeutic Support for Patients with Gastro-Intestinal Cancer Undergoing Surgery: 10-Year Survival Results of a Randomized Trial, Kuchler, Bestmann, Rappat, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2007; 25 (19): 2702-2708.

Needle Track Seeding Following Biopsy of Liver Lesions in the Diagnosis of Hepatocellular Carcinoma: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, Silva, Hegab, Hyde, et al., **Gut** 2008; 57 (11): 1592-1596.

Decrease in Circulating Anti-Angiogenic Factors (Angiostatin and Endostatin) After Surgical Removal of Primary Colorectal Carcinoma Coincides with Increased Metabolic Activity of Liver Metastases, Peeters, de Geus, Westphal, et al., **Surgery** 2005; 137 (2): 246-249.

Vascular Density in Colorectal Liver Metastases Increases After Removal of the Primary Tumour in Human Cancer Patients, Peeters, Westphal, de Waal, et al., **Int. J. Cancer** 2004; 112 (4): 554-559.

Outgrowth of Human Liver Metastases After Resection of the Primary Colorectal Tumour: A Shift in the Balance Between Apoptosis and Proliferation, Peeters, de Waal, Wobbes, et al., **Int. J. Cancer** 2006; 119 (6): 1249-1253.

Does Surgery Unfavourably Perturb the "Natural History" of Early Breast Cancer by Accelerating the Appearance of Distant Metastases?, Baum, Demicheli, Hrushesky & Retsky **Eur. J. Cancer** 2005; 41 (4): 508-515.

Does Surgery Induce Angiogenesis in Breast Cancer? Indirect Evidence from Relapse Pattern and Mammography Paradox, Retsky, Demicheli & Hrushesky, **Int. J. Surg.** 2005; 3 (3): 179-187.

Surgery for Gastric Cancer Increases Plasma Levels of Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor and von Willebrand Factor, Ikeda, Furukawa, Imamura, et al., **Gastric Cancer** 2002; 5 (3): 137-141.

Major Abdominal Surgery Increases Plasma Levels of Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor: Open More So Than Minimally Invasive Methods, Belizon, Balik, Feingold, et al., **Ann. Surg.** 2006; 244 (5): 792-798.

Altered Plasma Matrix Metalloproteinase-9/Tissue Inhibitor of Matrix Metalloproteinase-1 Concentration During the Early Postoperative Period in Patients with Colorectal Cancer, Kirman, Jain, Cekic, et al., **Surg. Endosc.** 2006; 20 (3): 482-486. Erratum in: **Surg. Endosc.** 2006; 20 (4): 706.

Tumour Dormancy and Surgery-Driven Interruption of Dormancy in Breast Cancer: Learning from Failures, Demicheli, Retsky, Hrushesky & Baum, **Nat. Clin. Pract. Oncol.** 2007; 4 (12): 699-710. Review.

The Effects of Surgery on Tumour Growth: A Century of Investigations, Demicheli, Retsky, Hrushesky, et al., **Ann. Oncol.** 2008; 19 (11): 1821-1828.

Hematogenous Dissemination of Hepatocytes and Tumour Cells After Surgical Resection of Hepatocellular Carcinoma: A Quantitative Analysis, Wong, Lau, Leung, et al., **Clin. Cancer Res.** 1999; 4021-4027.

Hematogenous Dissemination of Prostatic Epithelial Cells During Radical Prostatectomy, Eschwege, Dumas, Blanchet, et al., **Lancet** 1995; 346, 1528-1530.

Perioperative Activation of Disseminated Tumour Cells in Bone Marrow of Patients with Prostate Cancer, Weckermann, Polzer, Ragg, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2009; 27: 1549-1556.

Iatrogenic Displacement of Tumour Cells to the Sentinel Node after Surgical Excision Biopsy in Primary Breast Cancer, Tvedskov, Jensen, Kroman & Balslev, **San Antonio Breast Cancer Symposium**, December 11, 2010; S5-2.

Endothelial Function is Impaired After a High-Salt Meal in Healthy Subjects, Dickinson, Clifton & Keogh, **Am. J. Clin. Nutr.** 2011; 93: 500-505.

The Effect of Paravertebral Block During Surgery on the Recurrence of Breast Cancer, Oppfeldt, Palle & Carlsson, **Amer. Soc. Anaesth.** 2013, Oct. 15, abstract 4253.

[See Low-Dose Naltrexone section re: peri-operative opioids and tumour recurrence risk.]

VITAMIN C

Vitamin C Deficiency in Cancer Patients, Mayland, Bennett & Allan, **Palliat. Med.** 2005; 19: 17-20.

High-Dose Vitamin C Selectively Kills Cancer Cells, Levine, et al., **Proc. Natl. Acad. Sciences USA**, 2005; 102: 13604-13609.

High-dose Vitamin C Therapy: Renewed Hope or False Promise? Assouline & Miller, **Can. Med. Assoc. J.** 2006; 174: 956-957.

Intravenous Ascorbate as a Tumour Cytotoxic Chemotherapeutic Agent, Riordan, et al., **Med. Hypotheses** 1995; 44: 207-213.

Prolonged Survival Linked to Intravenous Vitamin C Seen in Three Cancer Patients, Levine, et al, **Can. Med. Assoc. J.**, 2006; 174: 937-942.

Changes of Terminal Cancer Patients' Health-Related Quality of Life After High Dose Vitamin C Administration, Yeom, Jung & Song, **J. Korean Med Sci** 2007; 22 (1): 7-11.

Intravenously Administered Vitamin C as a Cancer Therapy: Three Cases, Padayatty, Riordan, Hewitt, et al., **CMAJ** 2006; 174 (7): 937-942.

A Pilot Clinical Study of Continuous Intravenous Ascorbate in Terminal Cancer Patients, Riordan, Casciari, Gonzalez, et al., **P R Health Sci J** 2005; 24 (4): 269-276.

Innovation vs. Quality Control: An 'Unpublishable' Clinical Trial of Supplemental Ascorbate in Incurable Cancer, Cameron & Campbell, **Med Hypotheses** 1991; 36 (3): 185-189.

Reticulum Cell Sarcoma: Two Complete 'Spontaneous' Regressions, in Response to High-dose Ascorbic Acid Therapy. A Report on Subsequent Progress, Campbell, Jack & Cameron, **Oncology** 1991; 48 (6): 495-497.

Changes of Terminal Cancer Patients' Health-Related Quality of Life After High Dose Vitamin C Administration, Yeom, Jung & Song, **J. Korean Med Sci** 2007; 22 (1): 7-11.

Supplemental Ascorbate in the Supportive Treatment of Cancer: Prolongation of Survival Times in Terminal Human Cancer, Cameron & Pauling, **Proc. Natl Acad Sci USA** 1976; 73 (10): 3685-3689.

Supplemental Ascorbate in the Supportive Treatment of Cancer: Reevaluation of Prolongation of Survival Times in Terminal Human Cancer, Cameron & Pauling, **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1978; 75: 4538-4542.

Vitamin C Inhibits p53-Induced Replicative Senescence Through Suppression of ROS Production and p38 MAPK Activity, Kim, Jin, Lee, et al., **Biochem Pharmacol.** 2008; 22 (5): 651-655.

Pharmacological Doses of Ascorbate Act as a Pro-Oxidant and Decrease Growth of Aggressive Tumour Xenografts in Mice, Chen, Espey, Sun, et al., **Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA** 2008; 1105: 11105-11109.

Pharmacologic Ascorbic Acid Concentrations Selectively Kill Cancer Cells: Action as a Pro-Drug to Deliver Hydrogen Peroxide to Tissues, Chen, Espey, Krishna, et al., **Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U S A** 2005; 102 (38): 13604-13609.

Vitamin C Pharmacokinetics: Implications for Oral and Intravenous Use, Padayatty, Sun, Wang, et al., **Ann. Intern. Med.** 2004; 140 (7): 533-537.

Ascorbate in Pharmacologic Concentrations Selectively Generates Ascorbate Radical and Hydrogen Peroxide in Extracellular Fluid in vivo, Chen, Espey, Sun, et al., **Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci U S A** 2007; 104 (21): 8749-8754.

Pharmacological Concentrations of Ascorbate are Achieved by Parenteral Administration and Exhibit Antitumoural Effects, Verrax & Calderon, **Free Radic. Biol. Med.** 2009; 47 (1): 32-40.

Phase I Clinical Trial of I.V. Ascorbic Acid in Advanced Malignancy, Hoffer, Levine, Assouline, et al., **Ann. Oncol.** 2008; [Epub ahead of print]

Phase I Evaluation of Intravenous Ascorbic Acid in Combination with Gemcitabine and Erlotinib in Patients with Metastatic Pancreatic Cancer, Monti, Mitchell, Bazzan, et al., **PloS One** 2012; 7 (1): e29794.

Emerging Role of Ascorbic Acid in the Management of Advanced Breast Carcinoma as a Chemosensitizer, Goel, Agarwal, Mandal, et al., **Asian J. Surg.** 1999; 22: 333-336.

In vivo Effect of Ascorbic Acid on Enhancement of Human Natural Killer Cell Activity, Vojdani & Ghoneum, **Nutr. Res.** 1993; 13: 753-754.

Enhancement of Human Natural Killer Cytotoxic Activity by Vitamin C in Pure and Augmented Formulations, Vojdani & Namatalla, **J. Nutr. Environ. Med.** 1997; 7 (3): 187-195.

The Orthomolecular Treatment of Cancer II. Clinical Trial of High-Dose Ascorbic Acid Supplements in Advanced Human Cancer, Cameron & Campbell, **Chem. Biol. Interact.** 1974; 9: 285-315.

Mega-Dose Vitamin C as Therapy for Human Cancer? Borst, **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA**; 2008; 105: E95.

Vitamin C and Cancer Revisited, Frei & Lawson, **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 2008;105: 11037-11038.

The Antioxidant Ascorbic Acid Mobilizes Nuclear Copper Leading to a Prooxidant Breakage of Cellular DNA: Implications for Chemotherapeutic Action Against Cancer, Ullah, Khan, Zubair, et al., **Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.** 2010 March 6 [Epub ahead of print] PMID: 20213077.

Catalytic Therapy of Cancer by Ascorbic Acid Involves Redox Cycling of Exogenous/Endogenous Copper Ions and Generation of Reactive Oxygen Species, Hadi, Ullah, Shamim, Bhatt & Azmi, **Chemotherapy** 2010; 56 (4): 280-284.

H(2)O(2)-Mediated Cytotoxicity of Pharmacologic Ascorbate Concentrations to Neuroblastoma Cells: Potential Role of Lactate and Ferritin, Deubzer, Mayer, Kuçi et al., **Cell Physiol. Biochem.** 2010; 25 (6): 767-774.

The Effect of Intracellular Antioxidant Delivery (Catalase) on Hydrogen Peroxide and Proinflammatory Cytokine Synthesis: A New Therapeutic Horizon, Siwale, Yeboah, Addo, et.al. **J. Drug Target.**, 2009; 17 (9) : 710-718. doi.org/10.3109/10611860903161328

New Developments and Novel Therapeutic Perspectives for Vitamin C, Li & Schellhorn, **J. Nutr.** 2007; 137: 2171-2184.

The Vitamin C: Vitamin K3 System – Enhancers and Inhibitors of the Anti-Cancer Effect, Lamson, Gu, Plaza, et al., **Alt. Med. Rev.** 2010; December – pre-publication.

Cell Cycle Arrest and Autoschizis in a Human Bladder Carcinoma Cell Line Following Vitamin C and Vitamin K3 Treatment, Jamison, Gilloteaux, Nassiri, et al., **Biochem. Pharmacol.** 2004; 67 (2): 337-351.

Ascorbate Exerts Anti-Proliferative Effects Through Cell Cycle Inhibition and Sensitizes Tumour Cells Towards Cytostatic Drugs, Fromberg, Gutsch, Schulze, et al., **Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.** 2011; 67: 1157-1166.

Intravenous Vitamin C Administration Improves Quality of Life in Breast Cancer Patients During Chemo-/Radiotherapy and Aftercare: Results of a Retrospective, Multicentre, Epidemiological Cohort Study in Germany, Vollbracht, Schneider, Leendert, et al., **In Vivo** 2011; 25 (6): 983-990.

Sodium Ascorbate Induces Apoptosis in Neuroblastoma Cell Lines by Interfering with Iron Uptake, Carosio, Zuccari, Orienti, et al., **Mol. Cancer** 2007; 6 (1): 55-65.

Phase I Evaluation of Intravenous Ascorbic Acid in Combination with Gemcitabine and Erlotinib in Patients with Metastatic Pancreatic Cancer, Monti, Mitchell, Bazzan, et al., **PLoS One** 2012; 7 (1): e29794. Epub 2012 Jan 17.

Ascorbic Acid Suppresses Drug-Induced Apoptosis in Human Colon Cancer Cells by Scavenging Mitochondrial Superoxide Anions, **Carcinogenesis** 2004; PMID 14754875.

The Controversial Place of Vitamin C in Cancer Treatment, Verrax & Calderon, **Biochem. Pharmacol.** 2008; 76: 1644-1652.

High-Dose Intravenous Vitamin C in the Treatment of a Patient with Renal Cell Carcinoma of the Kidney, Riordan, Jackson, Riordan & Schultz, **J. Orthomol. Med.** 1998; 13: 72-73.

High-Dose Intravenous Vitamin C in the Treatment of a Patient with Adenocarcinoma of the Kidney, Riordan, Jackson & Schultz, **J. Orthomol. Med.** 1990; 5: 5-7.

Clinical and Experimental Experiences with Intravenous Vitamin C, Riordan, Riordan & Casciari, **J. Orthomol. Med.** 2000; 15: 201-203.

The Concern About B-Vitamins Affecting the Oxidant Effect of Intravenous Ascorbate for Malignancy, Ochi, Hetherington & Lamson, **Alt. Med. Rev.** 2011; 16 (Supl.): 1-5S.

Changes in Terminal Cancer Patients' Health-Related Quality of Life After High Dose Vitamin C Administration, Yeom, Jung & Song, **J. Korean Med. Sci.** 2007; 22 (1): 7-11.

Use of Subtherapeutic Dose of Cisplatin and Vitamin C Against Murine Dalton's Lymphoma, Prasad, Giri & Arjun, **Pol. J. Pharmacol. Pharm.** 1992; 44 (4): 383-391.

Pharmacological Ascorbate Induces Cytotoxicity in Prostate Cancer Cells Through ATP Depletion and Induction of Autophagy, Ping, Jun, Chalmers, Drisko, et al., **Anti-Cancer Drugs** 2012; 23 (4): 437-444.

Intravenous Vitamin C Administration Reduces Fatigue in Office Workers: A Double-Blind Randomized Controlled Trial, Suh, Bae, Ahn, et al., **Nutr. J.** 2012, 11:7.

Prospective Randomized Phase I/IIa Pilot Trial to Assess Safety and Benefit Administering High Dose Intravenous Ascorbate in Combination with Chemotherapy in Newly Diagnosed Advanced Stage III or Stage IV Ovarian Cancer, Sullivan, G. et al., 2011, November, Moderated Abstract [6] presented at the **Society for Integrative Oncology**, Cleveland, OH.

Synergistic Effects of Ascorbate with Carboplatin Against Human Ovarian Cancer in Vitro and in Vivo. Ma, Y. Drisko, J. Poilreddy, K. (2011, November). Moderated Abstract [20] presented at the **Society for Integrative Oncology**, Cleveland, OH.

The Use of Antioxidants with First-Line Chemotherapy in Two Cases of Ovarian Cancer, Drisko, Chapman & Hunter, **J. Amer. Coll. Nutr.** 2003; 22 (2): 118-123.

Chemotherapy Alone vs. Chemotherapy Plus High Dose Multiple Antioxidants in Patients with Advanced Non Small Cell Lung Cancer, Pathak, Bhutani, Guleria, et al., **J. Am. Coll. Nutr.** 2005; 24: 16–21.

High-Dose Parenteral Ascorbate Enhanced Chemosensitivity of Ovarian Cancer and Reduced Toxicity of Chemotherapy, Ma, Levine, Drisko, et al, **Sci. Transl. Med.** 2014; 6 (222): 222ra18.

Anti-Cancer Effect of Pharmacological Ascorbate and Its Interactions with Supplementary Parenteral Glutathione in Preclinical Cancer Models, Chen, Stone, Drisko, et al., **Free Rad. Biol. Med.** 2011; 51: 681-687.

Pharmacological Ascorbate Synergizes with Gemcitabine in Preclinical Models of Pancreatic Cancer, Esprey, Drisko, Levine, et al., **Free Rad. Biol. Med.** 2011; 50: 1610-1619.

Pharmacological Ascorbate with Gemcitabine for the Control of Metastatic and Node-Positive Pancreatic Cancer (PACMAN): Results from a Phase I Clinical Trial, Welsh, Wagner, van't Erve, et al., **Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.** 2013; 71: 765-775.

Vitamin C: Intravenous Use by Complementary and Alternative Medicine Practitioners and Adverse Effects, Padayatty, Drisko, Levine, et al., **PLoS ONE** 2010; 5 (7): e11414.

The Use of IV Vitamin C as an Adjunct to Chemotherapy and Radiation Therapy, Lander, **CAND Vital Link**, 2014; Fall-Winter: 47-52.

Vitamin C and Survival Among Women with Breast Cancer: A Meta-Analysis, Harris, Orsini & Wolk, **Eur. J. Cancer** 2014; 50 (7): 1223-1231.

Is There a Role for Oral or Intravenous Ascorbate (Vitamin C) in Treating Patients With Cancer?: A Systematic Review, Jacobs, Hutton, Ng, et al., **Oncologist** 2015; 2014:0381. [Epub ahead of print]

High Dose Vitamin C Injection to Cancer Patients May Promote Thrombosis Through Procoagulant Activation of Erythrocytes, Kim, Bae, Koh, et al., **Toxicol. Sci.** 2015 Jul 2. pii: kfv133. [Epub ahead of print]

Effects of L-Ascorbic Acid on Lysyl Oxidase in the Formation of Collagen Cross-Links, Kuroyanagi, Shimamura, Kim, et al., **Biosci. Biotechnol. Biochem.** 2002; 66 (10): 2077-2082.

Metabolomic Alterations in Human Cancer Cells by Vitamin-C-Induced Oxidative Stress, Uetaki, Tabata, Nakasuka, et al., **Scientific Reports** 2015; 5: 13896. DOI: 10: 1038/srep 13896.

Vitamin C Uncouples the Warburg Metabolic Switch in KRAS Mutant Colon Cancer, Aguilera, Muñoz-Sagastibelza, Torrejón, et al., [Epub ahead of print] **Oncotarget** 2016 Jun 15. doi: 1018632/oncotarget.10087.

VITAMIN D

Vitamin D and Calcium Supplementation Reduces Cancer Risk: Results of a Randomized Trial, Lappe, et al., **Am. J. Clin. Nutr.** 2007; 85 (6): 1586-1591.

All-Trans Retinoic Acid Antagonizes the Action of Calciferol and Its Active Metabolite, 1,25-Dihydroxy-Cholecalciferol, in Rats, Rohde & DeLuca, **J. Nutr.** 2005; 135: 1647–1652.

Heterodimeric DNA Binding by the Vitamin D Receptor and Retinoid X Receptors Is Enhanced by 1,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D3 and Inhibited by 9-cis-Retinoic Acid; Evidence for Allosteric Receptor Interactions, Thompson, Jurutka, Haussler, et al., **J. Biol. Chem.** 1998; 273 (14): 8483–8491.

Vitamin D and Cancer, Ali & Vaidya, **J. Cancer Res. Ther.** 2007; 3 (4): 225-230.

Vitamin D Signalling Pathways in Cancer: Potential for Anti-Cancer Therapeutics, Deeb, Trump & Johnson, **Nat. Rev. Cancer** 2007; 7 (9): 684-700.

Induction of Ovarian Cancer Cell Apoptosis by 1,25-Dihydroxy-Vitamin D₃ Through the Down-Regulation of Telomerase, Jiang, Bao, Li, et al., **Biol. Chem.** 2004; 279 (51): 53213-53221.

High Vitamin D Levels Linked to Improved Lung Cancer Survival, Zhou, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2007; 25: 479-485.

Vitamin D Supplementation and Total Mortality: A Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials, Autier and Gandini, **Arch. Intern. Med.** 2007; 167 (16): 1730-1737.

Strong Associations of 25-Hydroxyvitamin D Concentrations With All-Cause, Cardiovascular, Cancer, and Respiratory Disease Mortality in a Large Cohort Study, Schöttker, Haug, Schomburg, et al., **Am. J. Clin. Nutr.** 2013; 97 (4): 782-793.

Do Sunlight and Vitamin D Reduce the Likelihood of Colon Cancer?, Garland & Garland, **Int. J. Epidemiol.** 2006; 35 (2): 217-220.

Circulating 25-Hydroxy Vitamin D Levels and Survival in Patients with Colorectal Cancer, Ng, Meyerhardt, Wu, et al., **J Clin Oncol** 2008; 26 (18): 2937-2939.

Molecular Basis of Potential of Vitamin D to Prevent Cancer, Ingraham, Bragdon & Nohe, **Curr. Med. Res. & Opin.** 2008; 241: 139-149.

1{alpha}, 25-Dihydroxyvitamin D₃ Potentiates Cisplatin Anti-Tumour Activity by p73 Induction in a Squamous Cell Carcinoma Model, Ma, et al., **Mol. Cancer Ther.** 2008; 7 (9): 3047-3055.

Association Between Serum 25(OH)D and Death from Prostate Cancer, Tretli, Hernes, Berg, et al., **Br. J. Cancer** 2009; 1003: 450-454.

Chemotherapy is Linked to Severe Vitamin D Deficiency in Patients with Colorectal Cancer, Fakih, Trump, Johnson, et al., **Int. J. Colorectal Dis.** 2009; 242: 219-224.

Dairy Products, Calcium, and Vitamin D and Risk of Prostate Cancer, Chan & Giovannucci, **Epidemiol. Rev.** 2001; 23 (1): 87-92.

Vitamin D is Associated with Improved Survival in Early-Stage Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer Patients, Zhou, Suk, Liu, et al., **Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.** 2005; 14 (10): 2303-2309.

Vitamin D Analogue EB1089-Induced Prostate Regression is Associated with Increased Gene Expression of Insulin-Like Growth Factor Binding Proteins, Nickerson T. Huynh H. **J. Endocrinol.** 1999; 160 (2): 223-229.

Inhibition of Insulin-Like Growth Factor I Receptor Signaling by the Vitamin D Analogue EB1089 in MCF-7 Breast Cancer Cells: A Role for Insulin-like Growth Factor Binding Proteins, Rozen & Pollak, **Int. J. Oncol.** 1999; 15 (3): 589-594.

A Combined Pretreatment of 1,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D₃ and SodiumValproate Enhances the Damaging Effect of Ionizing Radiation on Prostate Cancer Cells, Gavrilov Leibovich, Ariad, Lavrenkov & Shany, **J. Steroid Biochem. Mol. Biol.** 2010

[Epub ahead of print] PMID: 20214985.

Vitamin D₃ Distribution and Status in the Body, Heaney, Horst, Cullen & Armas, **J. Am. Coll. Nutr.** 2009; 28 (3): 252-256.

Vitamin D for Cancer Prevention: Global Perspective, Garland, Gorham, Mohr & Garland, **Ann. Epidemiol.** 2009; 19 (7): 468-483.

Meta-Analysis: Longitudinal Studies of Serum Vitamin D and Colorectal Cancer Risk, Yin, Grandi, Raum, et al., **Aliment. Pharmacol. Ther.** 2009; 30 (2): 113-125.

Double-Blinded Randomized Study of High-Dose Calcitriol Plus Docetaxol Compared with Placebo Plus Docetaxol in Androgen-independent Prostate Cancer: A Report from the ASCENT Investigators, Beer, Ryan, Venner, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2007; 25 (6): 669-674.

A Phase II Trial of Calcitriol and Naproxen in Recurrent Prostate Cancer, Srinivas & Feldman, **Anticancer Res.** 2009; 29 (9): 3605-3610.

Phase II Trial of High-Dose Intermittent Calcitriol (1,25 Dihydroxyvitamin D₃) and Dexamethasone in Androgen-Independent Prostate Cancer, Trump, Potter, Muindi, et al., **Cancer** 2006; 106 (10): 2136-2142.

Immunomodulatory Effects of Vitamin D: Implications for GVHD, Rosenblatt, Bissonnette, Ahmad, et al., **Bone Marr. Transplant.** 2010;45 (9): 1463-1468.

Vitamin D Status is Associated with Disease-Free Survival and Overall Survival Time in Patients with Squamous Cell Carcinoma of the Upper Aerodigestive Tract, Gugatschka, Kiesler, Obermayer-Pietsch, et al., **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol.** 2011 Jan 8. [Epub ahead of print] PMID: 21221617

Seasonal Variation in Blood Drug Concentrations and a Potential Relationship to Vitamin D, Lindh, Andersson, Eliasson & Bjorkhem-Bergman, **Drug Metab. Dispos.** 2011; Feb. 24 [Epub ahead of Print].

Vitamin D Insufficiency and Prognosis in Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Drake, Maurer, Link, et al., **J. Clin. Oncol.** 2010; 28 (27): 4191-4198.

Cod Liver Oil, Vitamin A Toxicity, Frequent Respiratory Infections, and the Vitamin D Deficiency Epidemic, Cannell, Vieth, Willett, et al., **Ann. Otol., Rhinol. & Laryngol.** 2008; 117 (11): 864-870.

Increased Prevalence of Vitamin D Insufficiency in Patients with Breast Cancer After Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy, Jacot, Pouderoux, Thezenas, et al., **Breast Cancer Res. Treat.** 2012; 1342: 709 -717.

Serum 25-Hydroxyvitamin D and Risk of Breast Cancer: Results of a Large Population-Based Case-Control Study in Mexican Women, Fedirko, Torres-Mejia, Ortega-Olvera, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 2012; 237: 1149 -1162.

Vitamin D Status at Breast Cancer Diagnosis: Correlation with Tumour Characteristics, Disease Outcome, and Genetic Determinants of Vitamin D Insufficiency, Proctor, Morrison, Talwar, et al., **Carcinogenesis** 2012; 337: 1319 - 1326.

Vitamin D₃ Supplementation at 4000 International Units Per Day for One Year Results in a Decrease of Positive Cores at Repeat Biopsy in Subjects with Low-Risk Prostate Cancer Under Active Surveillance, Marshall, Savage, Garrett-Mayer, et al., **J. Clin. Endocrinol. Met.** 2012; 977: 2315 - 2324.

VITAMIN K

The Anticancer Effects of Vitamin K, Lamson & Plaza, **Alt. Med. Rev.** 2003; 8 (3): 303-318.

The Mechanisms of Vitamin K₂-Induced Apoptosis of Myeloma Cells, Tsujioka, Miura, Otsuki, et al., **Haematologica** 2006, 91 (5): 613-619.

Oxidative Stress by Ascorbate (Vit C) / Menadione (K₃) Association Kills K562 Human Chronic Myelogenous Leukemia Cells and Inhibits its Tumour Growth in Nude Mice, Verrax, Stockis, Tison, et al, **Biochem. Pharmacol.** 72 (6): 671-680.

Vitamin K₂ Inhibits the Growth and Invasiveness of Hepatocellular Carcinoma Cells Via Protein Kinase A Activation, Otsuka, Kato, Shao, et al., **Hepatology** 2004; 40 (1): 243-251.

Phase I Trial of Menadiol Diphosphate (Vitamin K3) in Advanced Malignancy, Lim, et al., **Invest. New Drugs** 2005; 23: 235–239.

The Vitamin C: Vitamin K3 System – Enhancers and Inhibitors of the Anticancer Effect, Lamson, Gu, Plaza, et al., **Alt Med. Rev.** 2010; 15 (4): 345-351.

Vitamin K2 Therapy for Myelodysplastic Syndrome, Abe, Muta, Choi, et al., *Rinsho Ketsueki* 2002; 43 (2): 117-121. [Article in Japanese]

Bibliography / Suggested reading:

Life Over Cancer, Keith Block, MD 2009 Random House

The Paleolithic Prescription – A Program of Diet and Exercise and a Design for Living, Eaton, Shostak, and Konner, 1988.

Dietary Options for Cancer Survivors – A Guide to Research on Foods, Food Substances, Herbals and Dietary Regimens That Might Influence Cancer, Weldon, et al, American Institute for Cancer Research, 2002.

Stopping Cancer Before It Starts – The American Institute for Cancer Research’s Program for Cancer Prevention, The American Institute for Cancer Research, 1999.

Guns, Germs and Steel – the Fates of Human Societies, Jared Diamond, 1997.

Foods That Fight Cancer, Preventing Cancer by Diet, Richard Beliveau and Denis Gingras, 2007

Cooking with Foods That Fight Cancer, Richard Beliveau and Denis Gingras, 2007

The Complete Natural Medicine Guide to Breast Cancer – A Practical Manual for Understanding, Prevention and Care, Sat Dharam Kaur, ND 2003.

Natural Compounds in Cancer Therapy – Promising Non-toxic Anti-tumour Agents from Plants and Other Natural Sources, John Boik, Oregon Medical Press 2001.

An Alternative Medicine Definitive Guide to Cancer, Diamond, Cowden & Goldberg, Future Medicine Publishing, 1997.

The Whole Life Nutrition Cookbook – Whole foods recipes for personal and planetary health, 2nd edition, Segersten and Malterre, 2008; Whole Life Press.

Healing the Planet- One Patient at a Time, A Primer in Environmental Medicine, Jozef Krop, 2000.

Healing with Whole Foods - Asian Traditions and Modern Nutrition, Paul Pritchard, 2003.

Breast Cancer – Beyond Convention, edited by Tafliaferri, Cohen & Tripathy, 2002, Atria Books.

Iscador- Mistletoe preparations used in anthroposophically extended cancer treatment, Gorter, 1998, Erlag fur GanzheitsMedizin.

Iscador Mistletoe and Cancer Therapy, edited by Christine Murphy, 2001, Lantern Books.

Staying Alive Cookbook for Cancer Free Living, Sally Errey, 2004, Belissimo Books.

The Complete Cancer Cleanse, Calbom, Calbom & Mahaffey, 2003, Thomas Nelson, Inc.

Cancer as a Turning Point, Lawrence LeShan, 1994, Plume/Penguin.

You Can Fight for Your Life, Lawrence LeShan, 1977, M. Evans & Co.

Questioning Chemotherapy, Ralph Moss, 1995, Equinox Press.

Antioxidants Against Cancer, Ralph Moss, 2000, Equinox Press.

Cancer and Vitamin C, Cameron & Pauling, revised ed. 1993, Camino Books.

Healing Cancer- Complementary Vitamin & Drug Treatments, Hoffer & Pauling, 2004, CCNM Press.

Nutrition After Cancer, 2002, American Institute for Cancer Research.

Alternatives in Cancer Therapy, Pelton & Overholser, 1994, Fireside.

The Biology of Cancer, Robert A. Weinberg, 2007; Garland Science

Comprehensive Cancer Care – Integrating Alternative, Complementary and Conventional Therapies, Gordon & Curtin, 2001, Perseus Publishing.

Clinical Oncology, American Cancer Society, 2000.

Cancer Medicine 7: Holland, Frei et al., editors, 7th edition, BC Decker, 2006.

Robbins Pathologic Basis of Disease, Sixth edition, R. Cotran, V. Kumar, & T. Collins, W.B. Saunders Company

Cancer & Natural Medicine - a Textbook of Basic Science and Clinical Research, John Boik, 1996, Oregon Medical Press

Natural Compounds in Cancer Therapy – Promising Non-toxic Anti-tumour Agents from Plants and Other Natural Sources, John Boik, 2001, Oregon Medical Press.

Cancer and Natural Medicine – a Textbook of Basic Science and Clinical Research, John Boik, 1996 Oregon Medical Press.

You Don't Have to Die, Harry Hoxsey, N.D., 1956 Milestone Books

The Cancer Industry -Unravelling the Politics, Ralph W. Moss, 1989, Paragon

A Family Guide - Coping with Chemotherapy Using Homeopathy, Laura Fenton, 2003, Health Harmony Books.

An Introduction to Integrated Healing - Participants' guide to self-care, healthful nutrition, vitamins, supplements, complementary medical therapies and healing, Center for Integrated Healing, 1998

Third Opinion: An International Directory to Alternative Therapy Centres for the Treatment and Prevention of Cancer and Other Degenerative Diseases, Second edition, J. M. Fink, 1992; Avery Publishing Group.

A Guide to Unconventional Cancer Therapies, Ontario Breast Cancer Information Exchange Project, 1994

Breast Cancer - What you should know (but may not be told) about prevention, diagnosis and treatment, Steve Austin, N.D. and Cathy Hitchcock, M.S.W., 1994, Prima Health Publishing

Breast Cancer - The Complete Guide, Third edition, Yashar Hirshaut & Peter Pressman, 2000, Bantam Books.

Breast Cancer - A Nutritional Approach, Carlton Fredericks, Ph.D., 1977, Grosset & Dunlap

Beating Cancer with Nutrition, Patrick Quillan, 1994, Nutrition times Press.

Secrets to Great Health, Jonn Matsen, N.D., 2001, Prima Publishing

The Schwarzbein Principle, Diana Schwarzbein, MD, 1999, Health Communications

A Holistic Approach to Cancer Therapy, Wolfgang Woepfel, 1995, Pascoe

Nutritional Management of Cancer Patients, Abby S. Block, Aspen Publishers

Love, Medicine & Miracles - Lessons learned about self-healing from a surgeon's experience with exceptional patients, Bernie. S. Siegel, M.D., 1986, Harper & Row

Cancer Therapy – The Independent Consumer's Guide to Non-toxic Treatment and Prevention , Ralph Moss 1992/6 Equinox Press.

Homeopathic Medical Repertory, Robin Murphy, N.D., 1993; Hahnemann Academy of North America

How to Prevent and Treat Cancer with Natural Medicine, Michael Murray, Tim Birdsall, Joseph E. Pizzorno & Paul Reilly, 2002, Riverhead Books

Cancer and Vitamin C, Ewan Cameron & Linus Pauling, 1979, Linus Pauling Institute of Science and Medicine

Everyone's Guide to Cancer Therapy, M. Dollinger, E. Rosebaum, & G. Cable, Andrews-McMeel Publishers

The Wheatgrass Book, Ann Wigmore, 'Doctor of Natural Laws', 1985, Avery Publishing Group.

Healing Words – The Power of Prayer and the Practice of Medicine, Larry Dossey 1993.

Head First – The Biology of Hope, Norman Cousins, 1989.

Cancer Principles and Practices, V. DeVita, S. Hellman,& S. Rosenberg, 9th Ed. 2011, Lipincott-Raven Publishers

Handbook of Cancer Chemotherapy, Roland T. Skeel, 1999, Lipincott.

Manual of Clinical Oncology, 3rd Ed. 1995, D. Casciato & B. Lowitz, Little Brown

FDA Supplement Warnings - Misleading, Exaggerated or Unproven, Zoltan Rona, June/July 1998, Health Naturally.

Increasing and Improving Research in Complementary and Alternative Medicine, Carlo Calabrese, 2000, NIH Office of Alternative Medicine.

The Cancer Blackout - A history of denied and suppressed remedies, Maurice Natenberg, 1959, Regent House.

The Medical Mafia - How to get out of it alive and take back our health & wealth, Ghislaine Lanctot, 2002 edition, self-published.

Hard to Swallow – The Truth About Food Additives, Sargeant and Evans, 1995, Alive Books

Fight for Your Health, Byron Richards, 2006, Walter Publishing.

Cancer - A Healing Crisis - the whole-body approach to cancer therapy, Jack Tropp, 1980, Exposition Press.

The Healing of Cancer - The cures, the cover-ups and the solution now, Barry Lynes, 1989, Marcus Books.

7-Day Detox Miracle 2nd ed., Bennett & Barrie , 2001; Three Rivers Press.

Cancer Treatment with Fu Zheng Pei Ben Principle, Pan Mingji, et al, 1992, Fujian Science & Technology Publishing House.

Living Downstream: An Ecologist Looks at Cancer and the Environment, Steingraber, 1997, published by Addison-Wesley.

Our Toxic World – A Wake-up Call - Chemicals damage your body, brain, behaviour and sex, Doris Rapp, 2004.

Toxic Deception - How the chemicals industry manipulates science, bends the law and endangers your health, Dan Fagin, Marianne Lavelle, 2002, Common Courage Press.

The CancerSmart Consumer Guide- How to eliminate toxins from your home and garden products and how to make healthy choices for your family and the environment, Labour Environmental Alliance Society, Vancouver, B.C., www.leas.ca

Clinical Purification, A Complete Treatment and Reference Manual, Gina Nick, 2001, Longevity Through Prevention.

Cancer Therapy – The Independent Consumer’s Guide to Non-Toxic Treatment and Prevention, Ralph Moss 1992/6 Equinox Press.

The Promise of Low-Dose Naltrexone Therapy, Moore & Wilkinson, 2009; McFarland ISBN 978-0-7864-3715-3.
Dismantling Cancer, Contreras, Baroso-Arnanda & Kennedy, 2004; Interpacific Press.

Cannabis – A History, Martin Booth, 2003, Picador – St. Martin’s Press.

Oral Vs. Inhaled Cannabinoids for Nausea/Vomiting from Cancer Chemotherapy”, New Mexico State Department of Health Nov. 1986.

Cannabis and Cannabinoids: Pharmacology, Toxicology and Therapeutic Potential. Grotenhermen, Franjo (2002). New York City: Hawthorne Integrative Healing Press

Hempology 101- The History and Uses of Cannabis Sativa, 4th edition, Ted Smith, 2012, The International Hempology 101 Society.

Integrative Oncology, ed. Donald Abrams and Andrew Weil, see “Cannabis and Cancer” Abrams and Guzman, 2009, Oxford University Press.

Marijuana – Gateway to Health – How Cannabis Protects Us from Cancer and Alzheimer’s Disease, Clint Werner, 2011, Dachstar Press.

The Pot Book, A Complete Guide to Cannabis – It’s Role in Medicine, Politics, Science and Culture, Julie Holland, ed., 2010, Park Street Press.

Tripping Over the Truth: The Return of the Metabolic Theory of Cancer Illuminates a New and Hopeful Path to a Cure, Travis Christofferson, 2014; CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform.

Cancer As A Metabolic Disease – On the Origin, Management and Prevention of Cancer, Thomas Seyfried, PhD, 2012, John Wiley & Sons.

Vitamin K2 and the Calcium Paradox – How a Little-Known Vitamin Could Save Your Life, K. Rheaume-Bleue, ND, 2012, Harper-Collins Publishing.

RECOMMENDED JOURNALS

- Cancer
- Nutrition & Cancer
- Journal of Clinical Oncology
- Journal of the National Cancer Institute
- Cancer Research
- Integrative Cancer Therapies
- American Journal of Clinical Nutrition
- Alternative Medicine Review